# Safety Assessment of Zinc Salts as Used in Cosmetics

Status: Draft Report for Panel Review

Release Date: November 10, 2017

Panel Meeting Date: December 4-5, 2017

The 2017 Cosmetic Ingredient Review Expert Panel members are: Chair, Wilma F. Bergfeld, M.D., F.A.C.P.; Donald V. Belsito, M.D.; Ronald A. Hill, Ph.D.; Curtis D. Klaassen, Ph.D.; Daniel C. Liebler, Ph.D.; James G. Marks, Jr., M.D., Ronald C. Shank, Ph.D.; Thomas J. Slaga, Ph.D.; and Paul W. Snyder, D.V.M., Ph.D. The CIR Executive Director is Bart Heldreth, Ph.D. This safety assessment was prepared by Laura N. Scott, Scientific Writer/Analyst, and Monice Fiume, Senior Director.



# Commitment & Credibility since 1976

# Memorandum

To: CIR Expert Panel Members and Liaisons

From: Monice M. Fiume wow?

Senior Director

Date: November 10, 2017

Subject: Safety Assessment of Zinc Salts as Used in Cosmetics

Enclosed is the Draft Report of the Safety Assessment of Zinc Salts as Used in Cosmetics. This is the first time the Panel is seeing this safety assessment of 28 inorganic and organometallic zinc salts. The Scientific Literature Review was issued on October 12, 2017.

Several of the ingredients included in this safety assessment have been reviewed previously. The Panel has concluded that Zinc Acetate (2012), Zinc Citrate (2014), Zinc Myristate (2010), Zinc Ricinoleate (2007), and Zinc Stearate (1982; reaffirmed in 2002) are safe for use in cosmetic products, according to the use concentrations and practices specified in their respective safety assessments. Relevant data from those previous reports on the zinc salts, when available, are included in the Draft Report and are indicated by italicized text. However, because it is not a large volume of data that has been extracted from those previous reports, those earlier assessments are not included with this report package. Instead, they can be accessed from the CIR website (https://www.cir-safety.org/ingredients).

The following unpublished data have been submitted and incorporated into the document:

- 1. Concentration of use data (Personal Care Products Council, 2016; zincst122017data 1);
- 2. Summary: Evaluation of the acute cutaneous tolerance of a cosmetic product (face and neck cream with 0.05% Zinc Gluconate) on adult subjects: single patch test (Anonymous, 2015; *zincst122017data\_2*);
- 3. Summary: Study of the tolerability and safety of a cosmetic product (eye shadow with 3% of Zinc Stearate) used around eyes (Anonymous, 2012; *zincst122017data 2*);
- 4. Summary: Study of acute skin comparability of a test item (foot powder with 0.25% Zinc Undecylenate): 48-hours occlusive patch-test (Anonymous, 2016; *zincst122017data 2*); and
- 5. Tissue equivalent assay with Epiocular™ cultures (brush powder with 7.64% Zinc Laurate (CAS 2452-01-9) (Institute for In Vitro Sciences, Inc., 2003; *zincst122017data\_3*)

Comments on the SLR were received from the Council and have been addressed.

The following files are included as a part of this report package:

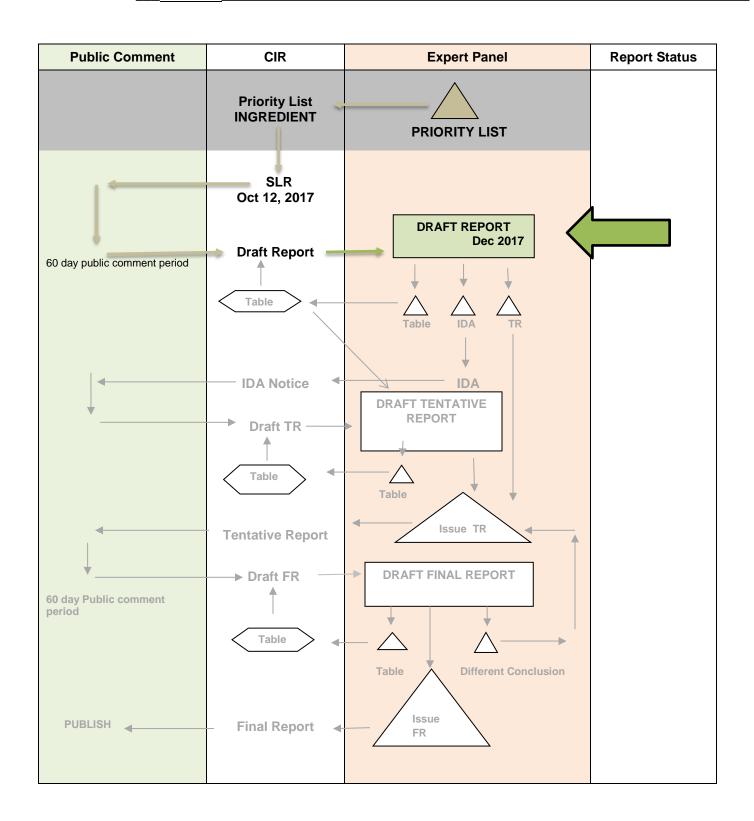
report flowchart described above zincst122017flow: *zincst122017data 1*: zincst122017hist: report history zincst122017data 2: described above zincst122017prof: data profile zincst122017data 3: described above zincst122017FDA: zincst122017strat: search strategy 2017 VCRP data zincst122017rep: Draft Report zincst122017pcpc: comments on the SLR

If the data included in this report adequately address the safety of the zinc salts, the Panel should be prepared to formulate a tentative conclusion, provide the rationale to be described in the Discussion, and issue a Tentative Report for public comment. If the data are not sufficient for making a determination of safety, then an Insufficient Data Announcement should be issued that provides a listing of the additional data that are needed.

# SAFETY ASSESSMENT FLOW CHART

INGREDIENT/FAMILY Zinc Salts

**MEETING** \_\_\_\_Dec 2017\_\_\_\_\_



# <u>History - Zinc Salts</u>

SLR: announced Oct 12, 2017

# Dec 4-5, 2017: Draft Report

The following zinc salts have been reviewed previously by the Panel and determined to be safe for use in cosmetic products according to the use concentrations and practices:

Zinc Acetate (2012) Zinc Citrate (2014) Zinc Myristate (2010) Zinc Ricinoleate (2007) Zinc Stearate (1982; reaffirmd in 2002)

Concentration of use data; skin irritation testing of formulations containing Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, and Zinc Undecylenate; and an Epiocular<sup>TM</sup> study of a formulation containing Zinc Laurate were received and incorporated into the report.

	Zinc Salts Dec 2017 - Monice Fiume (for Lara Scott) (X- new data; O- data were included in the original report)																				
	Reported Use - current	Method of Mfg	Impurities	ADME	Dermal Penetration	Animal Tox – Acute, Dermal	Animal Tox – Acute, Oral	Animal Tox, Acute, Inhalation	Animal Tox – Rptd Dose, Dermal	Rptd	x – Rptd lation	td	DART	Genotoxicity	Carcinogenicity	Dermal Irritation	Dermal Sensitization	Phototoxicity	Case Reports	Ocular Irritation	Mucous Membrane Irr
Zinc Acetate	X	X	X	X			X			X			X	X		О				X	
Zinc Ascorbate	X																				
Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide																					
Zinc Aspartate	X																				
Zinc Carbonate	X	X	X	X																	
Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide				X																	
Zinc Chloride	X	X	X	X	X			X					X	X		X					
Zinc Chloride Hydroxide		X																			
Zinc Citrate	X	X																		X	
Zinc Cysteinate																					
Zinc Gluconate	X		X													X					
Zinc Glutamate																					
Zinc Glycinate	X																				
Zinc Hexametaphosphate																					
Zinc Hydroxide	X																				
Zinc Lactate	X	X					X									X				X	
Zinc Laurate	X																			X	
Zinc Myristate	X																				
Zinc Neodecanoate																X					
Zinc Nitrate		X					X							X		X				X	
Zinc Palmitate																					
Zinc Phosphate	X						X													X	
Zinc Ricinoleate	X						X									X,O	О			X	
Zinc Salicylate	X	X				** -	** -	** -	-							** -				-	
Zinc Stearate	X	X	X			Х,О	Х,О	Х,О	О				Ų-	X		X,O	0			0	
Zinc Sulfate	X	X	X		X	X		X		X			X	X		X	X			X	
Zinc Sulfide	X	X	X			X										X					
Zinc Undecylenate	X	X		.4.1:	X											X					

Note: ingredients that were previously reviewed are indicated in blue

# ZINC SALTS SEARCH STRATEGY

Ingredient	Cas No.	Prev Rev	in Use	Info- base*	NTIS	FDA/ CFR	NTP	TOXNET	WHO	ЕСНА	EPA/ HPVIS	OECD/ SIDS	EU	NICNAS	Web
Zinc Acetate	557-34-6; 5970-45-6	Yes	Yes	X	-	X	-	Х	-	X	-	-	X	Х	X
Zinc Ascorbate	134343-96-7; 151728-40-4	No	Yes	X	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide	No CAS#	No	**	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Zinc Aspartate	36393-20-1	No	Yes	X	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
Zinc Carbonate	3486-35-9	No	Yes	X	-	X	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide	150607-22-0	No	No	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Zinc Chloride	7646-85-7	No	Yes	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	X	X
Zinc Chloride Hydroxide	12167-79-2; 55802-61-4	No	No	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	Х
Zinc Citrate	546-46-3	Yes	Yes	X	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	X	X
Zinc Cysteinate	1197186-61- 0	No	No	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Zinc Gluconate	4468-02-4	No	Yes	X	X	X	-	X	X	-	-	-	X	X	X
Zinc Glutamate	1949-15-1	No	No	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	X	-	X	-	X

# ZINC SALTS SEARCH STRATEGY

Ingredient	Cas No.	Prev Rev	in Use	Info- base*	NTIS	FDA/ CFR	NTP	TOXNET	WHO	ЕСНА	EPA/ HPVIS	OECD/ SIDS	EU	NICNAS	Web
Zinc Glycinate	14281-83-5	No	Yes	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
Zinc Hexameta- phosphate	13566-15-9	No	No	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Zinc Hydroxide	20427-58-1	No	Yes	X	-	X	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X
Zinc Lactate	16039-53-5; 554-05-2	No	Yes	X	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc Laurate	2452-01-9	No	Yes	X	_	_	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc Myristate	16260-27-8	Yes	Yes	X	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc Neodecanoate	27253-29-8	No	No	X	_	_	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc Nitrate	7779-88-6	No	No	X	-	X	-	X	X	X	-	X	-	X	X
Zinc Palmitate	4991-47-3	No	No	X	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	X
Zinc Phosphate	7543-51-3; 7779-90-0	No	Yes	X	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	X	-	X	X
Zinc Ricinoleate	13040-19-2	Yes	Yes	X	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc Salicylate	16283-36-6	No	Yes	X	_	X	X	X	X	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	X
Zinc Stearate	557-05-1	Yes	Yes	X	X	X	-	X	-	X	-	X	X	X	X
Zinc Sulfate	7446-19-7; 7446-20-0; 7733-02-0	No	Yes	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X

#### ZINC SALTS SEARCH STRATEGY

Ingredient	Cas No.	Prev	in	Info-	NTIS	FDA/	NTP	TOXNET	WHO	ECHA	EPA/	OECD/	EU	NICNAS	Web
		Rev	Use	base*		CFR					HPVIS	SIDS			
Zinc Sulfide	1314-98-3														
		No	Yes	X	-	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	-	X
Zinc	557-08-4														
Undecylenate		No	Yes	X	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	X

X indicates data were available; - indicates no relevant data were available; \*Online *International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary and Handbook*; \*\*There are no reported uses for Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide in the VCRP and concentration of use data from the Council Industry Survey are pending for this ingredient only

# **PubMed:**

(("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND ascorbate[All Fields] AND ("hydroxide ion"[Supplementary Concept] OR "hydroxide ion"[All Fields] OR "hydroxide"[All Fields]))) OR "zinc aspartate"[All Fields]) OR "zinc carbonate"[All Fields]) OR 3486-35-9[All Fields]) OR "zinc carbonate hydroxide"[All Fields]) OR "zinc chloride" [All Fields]) OR 7646-85-7 [All Fields]) OR (("zinc chloride" [Supplementary Concept] OR "zinc chloride" [All Fields]) AND ("hydroxide ion" [Supplementary Concept] OR "hydroxide ion" [All Fields] OR "hydroxide" [All Fields]))) OR "zinc citrate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc cysteinate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc glutamate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc glycinate" [All Fields]) OR 14281-83-5 [All Fields]) OR (("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND ("hexametaphosphate"[Supplementary Concept] OR "hexametaphosphate"[All Fields]))) OR "zinc hydroxide"[All Fields]) OR 20427-58-1[All Fields]) OR "zinc lactate"[All Fields]) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND laurate[All Fields])) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Field Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND ("myristic acid"[MeSH Terms] OR ("myristic"[All Fields] AND "acid"[All Fields]) OR "myristic acid"[All Fields] OR "myristate"[All Fields]))) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND neodecanoate[All Fields])) OR "zinc nitrate"[All Fields]) OR 7779-88-6[All Fields]) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND palmitate[All Fields]) OR "zinc phosphate"[All Fields]) OR 7543-51-3[All Fields]) OR "7779-90-0"[EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc ricinoleate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc salicylate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc stearate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulfate" [All Fields]) OR 7446-20-0[All Fields]) OR "zinc sulphate heptahydrate"[All Fields]) OR "7733-02-0"[EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc sulfide"[All Fields]) OR 1314-98-3[All Fields]) OR "zinc undecylenate" [All Fields]) NOT ("fishes" [MeSH Terms] OR "fishes" [All Fields]) OR "fish" [All Fields])) NOT ecological [All Fields]) NOT ("nanoparticles" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields])) AND ("toxicity" [Subheading] OR "toxicity" [All Fields]) Email alert for potential future articles matching the search terms above was setup (9-7-2016 and 9-8-2016).

There were 627 hits for the above search terms; 33 potentially useful hits.

("hydroxide ion" [Supplementary Concept] OR "hydroxide ion" [All Fields] OR "hydroxide" [All Fields]))) OR "zinc citrate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc cysteinate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR (("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields])) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields]) OR 20427-58-1 [All Fields]) OR "zinc lactate" [All Fields]) OR (("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields])) OR (("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR ("myristic acid" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "myristic acid" [All Fields]) OR "myristic acid" [MeSH Terms] OR "myristate" [All Fields])) OR "zinc nitrate" [All Fields]) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc phosphate" [All Fields])) OR 7779-88-6 [All Fields])) OR "zinc ricinoleate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc salicylate" [All Fields])) OR "zinc stearate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulfate" [All Fields]) OR 7446-20-0 [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulphate heptahydrate" [All Fields]) OR "7773-02-0" [EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc sulfide" [All Fields]) OR 1314-98-3 [All Fields]) OR "zinc undecylenate" [All Fields]) NOT ("fishes" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields])) NOT ("fishes" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields])) NOT ("nanoparticles" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields])) NOT ("nanoparticles" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields])) NOT ("nanoparticles" [All

There were 19 hits from the above search terms; 3 potentially useful hits.

There were 13 hits from the above search terms; 1 potentially useful hit.

("hydroxide ion" [Supplementary Concept] OR "hydroxide ion" [All Fields] OR "hydroxide" [All Fields]))) OR "zinc citrate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc cysteinate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR (("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields])) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields]) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields]) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields]) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "myristic acid" [MeSH Terms] OR ("myristic" [All Fields]) AND "acid" [All Fields])) OR "myristic acid" [All Fields]) OR "myristic acid" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc nitrate" [All Fields]) OR 7779-88-6 [All Fields])) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc phosphate" [All Fields]) OR 7543-51-3 [All Fields]) OR "7779-90-0" [EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc ricinoleate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc salicylate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc stearate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulfate" [All Fields]) OR 7446-20-0 [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulphate heptahydrate" [All Fields]) OR "7773-02-0" [EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc sulfide" [All Fields]) OR 1314-98-3 [All Fields]) OR "zinc undecylenate" [All Fields]) NOT ("fishes" [MeSH Terms] OR "fishes" [All Fields]) OR "reproduction" [All Fields]) NOT ("nanoparticles" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields])) NOT ("reproduction" [MeSH Terms] OR "reproduction" [All Fields])

There were 174 hits from the above search terms; 6 potentially useful hits.

There were 10 hits from the above search terms; 3 potentially useful hits.

("hydroxide ion" [Supplementary Concept] OR "hydroxide ion" [All Fields] OR "hydroxide" [All Fields])) OR "zinc citrate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc cysteinate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields]) AND ("hexametaphosphate" [Supplementary Concept] OR "hexametaphosphate" [All Fields]))) OR "zinc hydroxide" [All Fields]) OR 20427-58-1 [All Fields]) OR "zinc lactate" [All Fields]) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields]) AND laurate [All Fields])) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR ("myristic acid" [MeSH Terms] OR "myristic" [All Fields]) OR "myristic acid" [All Fields]) OR "myristic acid" [All Fields]) OR "myristic acid" [All Fields]) OR "zinc nitrate" [All Fields]) OR 7779-88-6 [All Fields])) OR ("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc" [All Fields])) OR "zinc phosphate" [All Fields]) OR 7543-51-3 [All Fields]) OR "7779-90-0" [EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc ricinoleate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc salicylate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc stearate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulfate" [All Fields]) OR 7446-20-0 [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulphate heptahydrate" [All Fields]) OR "7733-02-0" [EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc sulfide" [All Fields]) OR 1314-98-3 [All Fields]) OR "zinc undecylenate" [All Fields]) NOT ("fishes" [MeSH Terms] OR "fishes" [All Fields]) OR "fishes" [All Fields]) NOT ("nanoparticles" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields]) NOT ("nanoparticles" [All Fields])) AND carcinogenicity [All Fields]

There were 7 hits from the above search terms; 2 potentially useful hits.

(("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND ascorbate[All Fields] AND ("hydroxide ion"[Supplementary Concept] OR "hydroxide ion"[All Fields] OR "hydroxide"[All Fields]))) OR "zinc aspartate"[All Fields]) OR "zinc carbonate"[All Fields]) OR 3486-35-9[All Fields]) OR "zinc carbonate hydroxide"[All Fields]) OR "zinc chloride" [All Fields]) OR 7646-85-7 [All Fields]) OR (("zinc chloride" [Supplementary Concept] OR "zinc chloride" [All Fields]) AND ("hydroxide ion"[Supplementary Concept] OR "hydroxide ion"[All Fields] OR "hydroxide"[All Fields]))) OR "zinc citrate"[All Fields]) OR "zinc cysteinate"[All Fields]) OR "zinc gluconate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc glutamate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc glycinate" [All Fields]) OR 14281-83-5 [All Fields]) OR (("zinc" [MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND ("hexametaphosphate"[Supplementary Concept] OR "hexametaphosphate"[All Fields]))) OR "zinc hydroxide"[All Fields]) OR 20427-58-1[All Fields]) OR "zinc lactate"[All Fields]) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND laurate[All Fields])) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields])) OR ("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND ("myristic acid"[MeSH Terms] OR ("myristic"[All Fields] AND "acid"[All Fields]) OR "myristic acid"[All Fields] OR "myristate"[All Fields]))) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND neodecanoate[All Fields])) OR "zinc nitrate"[All Fields]) OR 7779-88-6[All Fields]) OR (("zinc"[MeSH Terms] OR "zinc"[All Fields]) AND palmitate[All Fields])) OR "zinc phosphate"[All Fields]) OR 7543-51-3[All Fields]) OR "7779-90-0"[EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc ricinoleate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc salicylate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc stearate" [All Fields]) OR "zinc sulfate" [All Fields]) OR 7446-20-0[All Fields]) OR "zinc sulphate heptahydrate"[All Fields]) OR "7733-02-0"[EC/RN Number]) OR "zinc sulfide"[All Fields]) OR 1314-98-3[All Fields]) OR "zinc undecylenate" [All Fields]) NOT ("fishes" [MeSH Terms] OR "fishes" [All Fields]) OR "fish" [All Fields])) NOT ecological [All Fields]) NOT ("nanoparticles" [MeSH Terms] OR "nanoparticles" [All Fields])) AND ("pharmacokinetics" [Subheading] OR "pharmacokinetics" [All Fields] OR "toxicokinetics"[All Fields] OR "toxicokinetics"[MeSH Terms] OR "toxicokinetics"[All Fields] OR "pharmacokinetics"[MeSH Terms] OR "toxicokinetics"[All Fields])

There were 404 hits from the above search terms; 35 potentially useful hits.

Email alerts were set-up 3-17-2017 to receive updates on available articles corresponding to all of the above PubMed search terms.

#### **SciFinder:**

Searched Substance Identifier on 2-28-2017 for: Zinc Acetate; 557-34-6; 5970-45-6; Zinc Ascorbate; 134343-96-7; Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide; Zinc Aspartate; 36393-20-1; Zinc Carbonate; 3486-35-9; Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide; Zinc Chloride; 7646-85-7; Zinc Chloride Hydroxide; 12167-79-2; Zinc Citrate; 546-46-3; Zinc Cysteinate; 1197186-61-0; Zinc Gluconate; 4468-02-4; Zinc Glutamate; 1949-15-1; Zinc Glycinate; 14281-83-5; Zinc Hexametaphosphate; 13566-15-9; Zinc Hydroxide; 20427-58-1; Zinc Lactate; 16039-53-5; 554-05-2; Zinc Laurate; 2452-01-9; Zinc Myristate; 16260-27-8; Zinc Neodecanoate; 27253-29-8; Zinc Nitrate; 7779-88-6; Zinc Palmitate; 4991-47-3; Zinc Phosphate; 7543-51-3; Zinc Ricinoleate; 13040-19-2; Zinc Salicylate; 16283-36-6; Zinc Stearate; 557-05-1; Zinc Sulfate; 7446-19-7; 7446-20-0; 7733-02-0; Zinc Sulfide; 1314-98-3; Zinc Undecylenate; 557-08-4

After duplicates were removed, the combined hits for the above search terms generated 1425 hits/~68 potentially useful hits.

Keep Me Posted for the above search terms was started 2-28-2017

**FDA** 

5-3-2017 Searched: <u>www.ecfr.gov</u> resulting in the hits below.

#### **Title 21-Food and Drugs**

21CFR73.2995 (Luminescent Zinc Sulfide): Part 73-Listing of Color Additives Exempt From Certification; Subpart C-Cosmetics; Section §73.2995 Luminescent zinc sulfide. (a) Identity. The color additive luminescent zinc sulfide is zinc sulfide containing a copper activator. Following excitation by daylight or a suitable artificial light, luminescent zinc sulfide produces a yellow-green phosphorescence with a maximum at 530 nanometers. (b) Specifications. Luminescent zinc sulfide shall conform to the following specifications and shall be free from impurities other than those named to the extent that such impurities may be avoided by good manufacturing practice: Zinc sulfide, not less than 99.8 percent... (c) Uses and restrictions. The color additive luminescent zinc sulfide may be safely used for coloring externally applied facial makeup preparations and nail polish included under §720.4(c)(7)(ix) and (c)(8)(v) of this chapter, respectively, to the following restrictions: (1) The amount of luminescent zinc sulfide in facial makeup preparations shall not exceed 10 percent by weight of the final product. (2) Facial makeup preparations containing luminescent zinc sulfide are intended for use only on limited, infrequent occasions, e.g., Halloween, and not for regular or daily use. (d) Labeling requirements. (1) The label of the color additive and any mixtures prepared therefrom shall bear expiration dates for the sealed and open container (established through generally accepted stability testing methods), other information required by §70.25 of this chapter, and adequate directions to prepare a final product complying with the limitations prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section. (2) The label of a facial makeup preparation containing the color additive shall bear, in addition to other information required by the law, the following statement conspicuously displayed: Do not use in the area of the eye. (e) Exemption from certification. Certification of this color additive is not necessary for the protection of the pub

**21CFR172.325 (Zinc salts)**: Part 172-Food Additives Permitted for Direct Addition to Food for Human Consumption; Subpart D-Special Dietary and Nutritional Additives; Section §172.325 Bakers yeast protein. Bakers yeast protein may be safely used in food in accordance with the following conditions: (a) Bakers yeast protein is the insoluble proteinaceous material remaining after the mechanical rupture of yeast cells of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and removal of

whole cell walls by centrifugation and separation of soluble cellular materials. (b) The additive meets the following specifications on a dry weight basis: (1) Zinc salts less than 500 parts per million (ppm) as zinc.

**21CFR175.105** (Zinc Acetate, Zinc Nitrate, Zinc Sulfide): Part 175-Indirect Food Additives: Adhesives and Components of Coatings; Subpart B-Substances for Use Only as Components of Adhesives; Section §175.105 Adhesives

- (a) Adhesives may be safely used as components of articles intended for use in packaging, transporting, or holding food in accordance with the following prescribed conditions: (1) The adhesive is prepared from one or more of the optional substances named in paragraph (c) of this section, subject to any prescribed limitations. (2) The adhesive is either separated from the food by a functional barrier or used subject to the following additional limitations: (i) In dry foods. The quantity of adhesive that contacts packaged dry food shall not exceed the limits of good manufacturing process. (ii) In fatty and aqueous foods. (a) The quantity of adhesive that contacts packaged fatty and aqueous food shall not exceed the trace amount at seams and at the edge exposure between packaging laminates that may occur within the limits of good manufacturing practice. (b) Under normal conditions of use the packaging seams or laminates will remain firmly bonded without visible separation.
- (b) To assure safe usage of adhesives, the label of the finished adhesive container shall bear the statement "food-packaging adhesive".
- (c) Subject to any limitation prescribed in this section and in any other regulation promulgated under section 409 of the Act which prescribes safe conditions of use for substances that may be employed as constituents of adhesives, the optional substances used in the formulation of adhesives may include the following...(5) Substances permitted for use in adhesives by other regulations in this subchapter and substances named in this subparagraph: Provided, however, that any substance named in this paragraph and covered by a specific regulation in this subchapter, must meet any specifications in such regulation...Zinc acetate (no limitations specified), Zinc nitrate (no limitations specified), Zinc sulfide (no limitations specified).

21CFR176.170 (Zinc Carbonate): Part 176-Indirect Food Additives: Paper and Paperboard Components; Subpart B-Substances for Use Only as Components of Paper and Paperboard; Section §176.170 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with aqueous and fatty foods. Substances identified in this section may be safely used as components of the uncoated or coated food-contact surface of paper and paperboard intended for use in producing, manufacturing, packaging, processing, preparing, treating, packing, transporting, or holding aqueous and fatty foods, subject to the provisions of this section...(b) Substances identified in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section may be used as components of the food-contact surface of paper and paperboard, provided that the food-contact surface of the paper or paperboard complies with the extractives limitations prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section...(2) Substances identified in this paragraph (b)(2) follow: Zinc carbonate (For use as a colorant only.)

21CFR176.180 (Zinc Stearate): Part 176-Indirect Food Additives: Paper and Paperboard Components; Subpart B-Substances for Use Only as Components of Paper and Paperboard; Section §176.180 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with dry food. The substances listed in this section may be safely used as components of the uncoated or coated food-contact surface of paper and paperboard intended for use in producing, manufacturing, packing, processing, preparing, treating, packaging, transporting, or holding dry food...(a) The substances are used in amounts not to exceed that required to accomplish their intended physical or technical effect, and are so used as to accomplish no effect in food other than that ordinarily accomplished by packaging. (b) The substances permitted to be used include the following: ...(2) Substances identified in the following list: Zinc stearate.

**21CFR176.210 (Zinc Hydroxide)**: Part 176-Indirect Food Additives: Paper and Paperboard Components; Subpart B-Substances for Use Only as Components of Paper and Paperboard; Section §176.210 Defoaming agents used in the manufacture of paper and paperboard. Defoaming agents may be safely used in the manufacture of paper and paperboard intended for use in packaging, transporting, or holding food in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

- (a) The defoaming agents are prepared from one or more of the substances named in paragraph (d) of this section, subject to any prescribed limitations.
- (b) The defoaming agents are used to prevent or control the formation of foam during the manufacture of paper and paperboard prior to and during the sheet-forming process.
- (c) The quantity of defoaming agent or agents added during the manufacturing process shall not exceed the amount necessary to accomplish the intended technical effect.
- (d) Substances permitted to be used in the formulation of defoaming agents include substances subject to prior sanctions or approval for such use and employed subject to the conditions of such sanctions or approvals, substances generally recognized as safe for use in paper and paperboard, and substances listed in this paragraph, subject to the limitations, if any, prescribed...
  - (2) Fatty triglycerides, and marine oils, and the fatty acids and alcohols derived therefrom (paragraph (d)(1) of this section) reacted with one or more of the following, with or without dehydration, to form chemicals of the category indicated in parenthesis: Zinc hydroxide (soaps).

**21CFR177.1460 (Zinc Stearate)**: Part 177-Indirect Food Additives: Polymers; Subpart B-Substances for Use as Basic Components of Single and Repeated Use Food Contact Surfaces; Section §177.1460 Melamine-formaldehyde resins in molded articles. Melamine-formaldehyde resins may be safely used as the food-contact surface of molded articles intended for use in producing, manufacturing, packing, processing, preparing, treating, packaging, transporting, or holding food in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

- (a) For the purpose of this section, melamine-formaldehyde resins are those produced when 1 mole of melamine is made to react with not more than 3 moles of formaldehyde in water solution.
- (b) The resins may be mixed with refined woodpulp and the mixture may contain other optional adjuvant substances which may include the following: Zinc stearate (For use as lubricant.)

**21CFR177.1900 (Zinc Stearate)**: Part 177-Indirect Food Additives: Polymers; Subpart B-Substances for Use as Basic Components of Single and Repeated Use Food Contact Surfaces; Section §177.1900 Urea-formaldehyde resins in molded articles. Urea-formaldehyde resins may be safely used as the food-contact surface of molded articles intended for use in contact with food, in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

- (a) For the purposes of this section, urea-formaldehyde resins are those produced when 1 mole of urea is made to react with not more than 2 moles of formaldehyde in water solution.
- (b) The resins may be mixed with refined wood pulp and the mixture may contain other optional adjuvant substances which may include the following: Zinc stearate (For use as lubricant.)

21CFR177.2410 (Zinc Stearate): Part 177-Indirect Food Additives: Polymers; Subpart C-Substances for Use Only as Components of Articles Intended for Repeated Use; Section §177.2410 Phenolic resins in molded articles. Phenolic resins identified in this section may be safely used as the food-contact surface of

molded articles intended for repeated use in contact with nonacid food (pH above 5.0), in accordance with the following prescribed conditions: ...(2) Aldehydes: (b) Optional adjuvant substances employed in the production of the phenolic resins or added there to impart desired technical or physical properties include the following: Zinc stearate (For use as lubricant.)...(c) The finished food-contact article, when extracted with distilled water at reflux temperature for 2 hours, using a volume-to-surface ratio of 2 milliliters of distilled water per square inch of surface tested, shall meet the following extractives limitations: (1) Total extractives not to exceed 0.15 milligram per square inch of food-contact surface.

21CFR177.2600 (Zinc Salts of Fatty Acids, Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Sulfide): Part 177-Ingredient Food Additives: Polymers; Subpart C-Substances for Use Only as Components of Articles Intended for Repeated Use; Section §177.2600 Rubber articles intended for repeated use. Rubber articles intended for repeated use may be safely used in producing, manufacturing, packing, processing, preparing, treating, packaging, transporting, or holding food, subject to the provisions of this section.

- (a) The rubber articles are prepared from natural and/or synthetic polymers and adjuvant substances as described in paragraph (c) of this section.
- (b) The quantity of any substance employed in the production of rubber articles intended for repeated use shall not exceed the amount reasonably required to accomplish the intended effect in the rubber article and shall not be intended to accomplish any effect in food.
- (c) Substances employed in the preparation of rubber articles include the following, subject to any limitations prescribed: ...(4) Substances identified in this paragraph (c)(4), provided that any substances that is the subject of a regulation in parts 174, 175, 176, 177, 178 and §179.45 of this chapter conforms with any specification in such regulation...(ii) Vulcanization materials...(d) Activators (total not to exceed 5 percent by weight of rubber product except magnesium oxide may be used at higher levels)...Zinc salts of fatty acids. (v) Fillers. Zinc carbonate. Zinc sulfide.

21CFR178.2010 (Zinc Palmitate, Zinc Salicylate, Zinc Stearate): Part 178-Indirect Food Additives: Adjuvants, Production Aids, and Sanitizers; Subpart C-Antioxidants and Stabilizers; Section §178.2010 Antioxidants and/or stabilizers for polymers. The substances listed in paragraph (b) of this section may be safely used as antioxidants and/or stabilizers in polymers used in the manufacture of articles or components of articles intended for use in producing, manufacturing, packing, processing, preparing, treating, packaging, transporting, or holding food, subject to the provisions of this section:

- (a) The quantity used shall not exceed the amount reasonably required to accomplish the intended technical effect.
- (b) List of substances: Zinc palmitate, Zinc salicylate [For use only in rigid polyvinyl chloride and/or in rigid vinyl chloride copolymers complying with \$177.1980 of this chapter: Provided, That total salicylates (calculated as the acid) do not exceed 0.3 percent by weight of such polymers.], Zinc stearate.

21CFR178.3297 (Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Sulfide): Part 178-Indirect Food Additives: Adjuvants, Production Aids, and Sanitizers; Subpart D-Certain Adjuvants and Production Aids; Section §178.3297 Colorants for polymers. The substances listed in paragraph (e) of this section may be safely used as colorants in the manufacture of articles or components of articles intended for use in producing, manufacturing, packing, processing, preparing, treating, packaging, transporting, or holding food, subject to the provisions and definitions set forth in this section: ...(e) List of substances...Zinc carbonate, For use only: 1. In resinous and polymeric coating complying with §175.300 of this chapter. 2. Melamineformaldehyde resins in molded articles complying with §177.1460 of this chapter. 3. Xylene-formaldehyde resins condensed with 4-4'-isopropylidene diphenolepichlorohydrin epoxy resins complying with §175.380 of this chapter. 4. Ethylene-

vinyl acetate copolymers complying with §177.1350 of this chapter. 5. Urea-formaldehyde resins in molded articles complying with §177.1900 of this chapter. ...Zinc sulfide, For use at levels not to exceed 10 percent by weight.

**21CFR178.3570** (Zinc Sulfide): Part 178-Indirect Food Additives: Adjuvants, Production Aids, and Sanitizers; Subpart D-Certain Adjuvants and Production Aids; Section §178.3570 Lubricants with incidental food contact. Lubricants with incidental food contact may be safely used on machinery used for producing, manufacturing, packing, processing, preparing, treating, packaging, transporting, or holding food, subject to the provisions of this section:

- (a) The lubricants are prepared from one or more of the following substances:
  - (1) Substances generally recognized as safe for use in food.
  - (2) Substances used in accordance with the provisions of a prior sanction or approval.
  - (3) Substances identified in this paragraph (a)(3)...Zinc sulfide (For use at levels not to exceed 10 percent by weight of the lubricant.)

21CFR178.3870 (Zinc salts): Part 178-Indirect Food Additives: Adjuvants, Production Aids, and Sanitizers; Subpart D-Certain Adjuvants and Production Aids; Section §178.3870 Rosins and rosin derivatives. The rosins and rosin derivatives identified in paragraph (a) of this section may safely be used in the manufacture of articles or components of articles intended for use in producing, manufacturing, packing, processing, preparing, treating, packaging, transporting, or holding food, subject to the provisions of this section...(4) Rosin salts and sizes-Ammonium, calcium, potassium, sodium, or zinc salts of rosin manufactured by the partial or complete saponification of any one of the rosins or modified rosins identified in paragraph (a)(1) and (2) of this section, or blends thereof, and with or without modification...

**21CFR182.70** (**Zinc Chloride**): Part 182-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart A-General Provisions; Section §182.70 Substances migrating from cotton and cotton fabrics used in dry food packaging. Substances migrating to food from cotton and cotton fabrics used in dry food packaging that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the Act, are as follows: ...**Zinc chloride**.

**21CFR182.90 (Zinc Sulfate)**: Part 182-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart A-General Provisions; Section §182.90 Substances migrating to food from paper and paperboard products. Substances migrating to food from paper and paperboard products used in food packaging that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the Act, are as follows: Zinc sulfate.

**21CFR182.8985** (Zinc Chloride): Part 182-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart I-Nutrients; Section §182.8985 Zinc chloride. (a) Product. Zinc chloride. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing practice.

**21CFR182.8988** (Zinc Gluconate): Part 182-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart I-Nutrients; Section §182.8988 Zinc gluconate. (a) Product. Zinc gluconate. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing practice.

**21CFR182.8994** (Zinc Stearate): Part 182-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart I-Nutrients; Section §182.8994 Zinc stearate. (a) Product. Zinc stearate prepared from stearic acid free from chick-edema factor. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing practice.

**21CFR182.8997** (Zinc Sulfate): Part 182-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart I-Nutrients; Section §182.8997 Zinc sulfate. (a) Product. Zinc sulfate. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing practice.

21CFR310.545 (Zinc Acetate, Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Stearate, Zinc Sulfate, Zinc Sulfate): Part 310-New Drugs; Subpart E-Requirements for Specific New Drugs or Devices; Section §310.545 Drug products containing certain active ingredients offered over-the-counter (OTC) for certain uses. (a) A number of active ingredients have been present in OTC drug products for various uses, as described below. However, based on evidence currently available, there are inadequate data to establish general recognition of the safety and effectiveness of these ingredients for the specified uses:

- (1) Topical acne drug products...Zinc stearate, Zinc sulfide
- (10) External analgesic drug products-(i) Analgesic and anesthetic drug products. (v) Fever blister and cold sore treatment drug products...Zinc sulfate
- (16) Poison treatment drug products...Zinc sulfate
- (18) Skin protectant drug products-(i)(A) Ingredients-Approved as of May 7, 1991...Zinc acetate (wound healing claims only). (B) Ingredients-Approved as of June 4, 2004; June 6, 2005, for products with annual sales less than \$25,000...(ii) Astringent drug products...Zinc chloride, Zinc stearate, Zinc sulfate...(iii) Diaper rash drug products...Zinc acetate, Zinc carbonate...(iv) Fever blister and cold sore treatment drug products...Zinc sulfate

21CFR333.210 (Zinc Undecylenate): Part 333-Topical Antimicrobial Drug Products For Over-the-Counter Human Use; Subpart C-Topical Antifungal Drug Products; Section §333.210 Antifungal active ingredients. The active ingredient of the product consists of any one of the following within the specified concentration established for each ingredient...(f) Undecylenic acid, calcium undecylenate, copper undecylenate, and zinc undecylenate may be used individually or in any ratio that provides a total undecylenate concentration of 10 to 25 percent.

**21CFR347.10** (**Zinc Acetate, Zinc Carbonate**): Part 347-Skin Protectant Drug Products for Over-The-Counter Human Use; Subpart B-Active Ingredients; Section §347.10 Skin protectant active ingredients. The active ingredients of the product consist of any of the following, within the concentration specified for each ingredient: (s) **Zinc acetate**, 0.1 to 2 percent. (t) **Zinc carbonate**, 0.2 to 2 percent.

**21CFR349.10 (Zinc Sulfate)**: Part 349-Ophthalmic Drug Products for Over-the-Counter Human Use; Subpart B-Active Ingredients; Section §349.10 Ophthalmic astringent. The active ingredient and its concentration in the product is as follows: Zinc sulfate, 0.25 percent.

**21CFR347.50** (**Zinc Acetate**): Part 347-Skin Protectant Drug Products For Over-The-Counter Human Use; Subpart C-Labeling; Section §347.50 Labeling of skin protectant drug products. A skin protectant drug product may have more than one labeled use and labeling appropriate to different uses may be combined to eliminate duplicative words or phrases as long as the labeling is clear and understandable. When the labeling of the product contains more than one labeled use, the appropriate statement(s) of identity, indications, warnings, and directions must be stated in the labeling...(6) For products containing zinc acetate identified in §347.10(s). The labeling states "[bullet] children under 2 years: ask a doctor".

**21CFR369.20** (**Zinc Stearate**): Part 369-Interpretative Statements Re Warnings on Drugs and Devices for Over-the-Counter Sale; Subpart B-Warning and Caution Statements for Drugs; Section §369.20 Drugs; recommended warning and caution statements. **Zinc Stearate Dusting Powders**. "Keep out of reach of children; avoid inhaling. If swallowed, get medical help or contact a Poison Control Center right away."

21CFR522.2690 (Zinc Gluconate): Part 522-Implantation or Injectable Dosage From New Animal Drugs; Section §522.2690 Zinc gluconate. (a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 13.1 milligrams zinc as zinc gluconate neutralized to pH 7.0 with L-arginine. (b) Sponsor. See No. 076175 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. (c) Conditions of use in dogs-(1) Amount. The volume injected into each testicle is based on testicular width as determined by measuring each testicle at its widest point using a metric scale (millimeter) caliper. (2) Indications for use. Intratesticular injection for chemical sterilization of 3- to 10-month-old male dogs. (3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

**21CFR558.258** (Zinc Sulfate): Part 558-New Animal Drugs for Use in Animal Feeds; Subpart B-Specific New Animal Drugs for Use in Animal Feeds; Section §558.258 Fenbendazole. Zinc sulfate (concentration may be variable, but must be comparable to other manufacturers of free-choice cattle feeds; e.g., 0.76% or 1.47% zinc sulfate) may be used in free-choice animal feed containing fenbendazole (5 mg/kg bw) to be administered to cattle.

21CFR582.80 (Zinc Acetate, Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Sulfate): Part 582-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart A-General Provisions; Section §582.80 Trace minerals added to animal feeds. These substances added to animal feeds as nutritional dietary supplements are generally recognized as safe when added at levels consistent with good feeding practice... Zinc acetate, Zinc carbonate, Zinc chloride, Zinc sulfate (hydrated or anhydrous forms)

21CFR582.5985 (Zinc Chloride, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, Zinc Sulfate): Part 582-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart F-Nutrients and/or Dietary Supplements;

Section §582.5985 Zinc chloride. (a) Product. Zinc chloride. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

Section §582.5988 Zinc gluconate. (a) Product. Zinc gluconate. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

Section §582.5994 Zinc stearate. (a) Product. Zinc stearate prepared from stearic acid free from chick-edema factor. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

Section §582.5997 Zinc sulfate. (a) Product. Zinc sulfate. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

**21CFR582.5988 (Zinc Gluconate)**: Part 582-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart F-Nutrients and/or Dietary Supplements; Section §582.5988 Zinc gluconate. (a) Product. Zinc gluconate. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

**21CFR582.5994 (Zinc Stearate)**: Part 582-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart F-Nutrients and/or Dietary Supplements; Section §582.5994 Zinc stearate. (a) Product. Zinc stearate prepared from stearic acid free from chick-edema factor. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

**21CFR582.5997** (Zinc Sulfate): Part 582-Substances Generally Recognized as Safe; Subpart F-Nutrients and/or Dietary Supplements; Section §582.5997 Zinc sulfate. (a) Product. Zinc sulfate. (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

#### Title 29-Labor

**29CFR1910.1000** (Zinc Stearate): Part 1910-Occupational Safety and Health Standards (Continued); Subpart Z-Toxic and Hazardous Substances; Section §1910.1000 Air contaminants. An employee's exposure to any substance listed in Tables Z-1, Z-2, or Z-3 of this section shall be limited in accordance with the requirements of the following paragraphs of this section. (2) Other substances-8-hour Time Weighted Averages. An employee's exposure to any substance in Table Z-1, the exposure limit of which is not preceded by a "C", shall not exceed the 8-hour Time Weighted Average given for that substance in any 8-hour work shift of a 40-hour work week...From Table Z-1-Limits for Air Contaminants, Zinc stearate Total dust 15 mg/m³, Respirable fraction 5 mg/m³.

**29CFR1915.1000** (Zinc Stearate): Part 1915-Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Shipyard Employment; Subpart Z-Toxic and Hazardous Substances; Section §1915.1000 Air contaminants. Wherever this section applies, an employee's exposure to any substance listed in Table Z-Shipyards of this section shall be limited in accordance with the requirements of the following paragraphs of this section...(2) Other Substances-8-hour Time Weighted Averages. An employee's exposure to any substance in Table Z-Shipyards, the exposure limit of which is not preceded by a "C", shall not exceed the 8-hour Time Weighted Average given for that substance in any 8-hour work shift of a 40-hour work week. From Table Z-Shipyards, Zinc stearate, Total dust 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, Respirable fraction 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

#### WEBSITES

5-8-2017 Searched for above ingredient names, but found no relevant results for cosmetic use at <a href="http://www.rifm.org/rifm-science-">http://www.rifm.org/rifm-science-</a> database.php#.WRC25dLvuUk or at <a href="http://www.fao.org/food/food-safety-quality/scientific-advice/jecfa/jecfa-additives/en/">http://www.fao.org/food/food-safety-quality/scientific-advice/jecfa/jecfa-additives/en/</a> or at <a href="https://www.femaflavor.org/">https://www.femaflavor.org/</a>.

5-8-2017 Searched for above ingredient names (at COSING; <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/cosing/">http://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/cosing/</a>). The ingredients for which cosmetic restriction III/24 were placed by the European Union were Zinc Acetate, Zinc Ascorbate, Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide, Zinc Aspartate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Citrate, Zinc Cysteinate, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Glycinate, Zinc Lactate, Zinc Nitrate, Zinc Salicylate, and Zinc Sulfate. The European Union placed the cosmetic restriction IV/150 on Zinc Stearate.

5-9-2017 Searched for above ingredient names, and found 2 potentially relevant hits at <a href="http://monographs.iarc.fr/">http://monographs.iarc.fr/</a>.

6-26-2017 and 6-27-2017 Searched for above ingredient names and found many relevant hits at <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov</a>.

# Safety Assessment of Zinc Salts as Used in Cosmetics

Status: Draft Report for Panel Review

Release Date: November 10, 2017

Panel Meeting Date: December 4-5, 2017

The 2017 Cosmetic Ingredient Review Expert Panel members are: Chair, Wilma F. Bergfeld, M.D., F.A.C.P.; Donald V. Belsito, M.D.; Ronald A. Hill, Ph.D.; Curtis D. Klaassen, Ph.D.; Daniel C. Liebler, Ph.D.; James G. Marks, Jr., M.D., Ronald C. Shank, Ph.D.; Thomas J. Slaga, Ph.D.; and Paul W. Snyder, D.V.M., Ph.D. The CIR Executive Director is Bart Heldreth, Ph.D. This safety assessment was prepared by Laura N. Scott, Scientific Writer/Analyst, and Monice Fiume, Senior Director.

#### INTRODUCTION

This assessment reviews the safety of the following 28 inorganic and organometallic zinc salts as used in cosmetic formulations:

Zinc Acetate Zinc Gluconate Zinc Palmitate Zinc Ascorbate Zinc Glutamate Zinc Phosphate Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide Zinc Glycinate Zinc Ricinoleate Zinc Hexametaphosphate Zinc Aspartate Zinc Salicylate Zinc Carbonate Zinc Hydroxide Zinc Stearate Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide Zinc Lactate Zinc Sulfate Zinc Chloride Zinc Laurate Zinc Sulfide Zinc Chloride Hydroxide Zinc Myristate Zinc Undecylenate

Zinc Citrate Zinc Neodecanoate
Zinc Cysteinate Zinc Nitrate

According to the web-based *International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary and Handbook* (wINCI *Dictionary*), most of the ingredients reviewed in this safety assessment have several functions in cosmetics; possible functions in cosmetics include hair conditioning agents, skin conditioning agents, cosmetic astringents, cosmetic biocides, preservatives, oral care agents, buffering agents, bulking agents, chelating agents, and viscosity increasing agents non-aqueous (Table 1). However, there is no function reported for Zinc Sulfide.

The following zinc salts have been reviewed previously by the Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR) Expert Panel (Panel) and determined to be safe for use in cosmetic products according to the use concentrations and practices specified in their respective safety assessments: Zinc Acetate (2012),<sup>2</sup> Zinc Citrate (2014),<sup>3</sup> Zinc Myristate (2010),<sup>4</sup> Zinc Ricinoleate (2007),<sup>5</sup> and Zinc Stearate (1982; reaffirmed in 2002).<sup>6,7</sup> When applicable, excerpts from the summaries of the reports on the previously reviewed ingredients are included in the text of this document, as appropriate, and are identified by *italicized text*. (This information is not included in the tables or the summary section.) For complete and detailed information, please refer to the original documents, which are available on the CIR website (https://www.cir-safety.org/ingredients).

Some of the constituent acids or salts, related to the zinc salt ingredients in this report, have been reviewed previously by the Panel; a summary of safety conclusions for those ingredients is included in this report (Table 2). Those original reports are also available on the CIR website.

There are numerous studies available in the open literature on many of the zinc salts included in this safety assessment; therefore, this report contains a representative amount of data relevant to cosmetic safety. Because several of these ingredients, i.e. Zinc Chloride, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, and Zinc Sulfate, are generally recognized as safe (GRAS) when used with good manufacturing practices as nutrients for human consumption (21CFR182.8985, 21CFR182.8988, 21CFR182.8994, 21CFR182.8997), the daily exposure from that food use is expected to result in a much larger systemic dose than that resulting from use in cosmetic products. Therefore, for GRAS ingredients, the focus of this report is on data other than oral toxicity and bioavailability (e.g., dermal exposure and irritation and sensitization endpoints).

This safety assessment includes relevant published and unpublished data that are available for each endpoint that is evaluated. Published data are identified by conducting an exhaustive search of the world's literature. A listing of the search engines and websites that are used and the sources that are typically explored, as well as the endpoints that CIR typically evaluates, is provided on the CIR website (<a href="https://www.cir-safety.org/supplementaldoc/preliminary-search-engines-and-websites">https://www.cir-safety.org/supplementaldoc/cir-report-format-outline</a>). Unpublished data are provided by the cosmetics industry, as well as by other interested parties.

Some of the data included in this safety assessment were found on the European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) website. <sup>8-22</sup> In this safety assessment, ECHA is cited as the reference for summaries of information obtained from the ECHA website. Also referenced in this safety assessment are summary data found in reports made publically available by the World Health Organization (WHO)<sup>23-25</sup> and the United States (U.S.) Food and Drug Administration (FDA). <sup>26-36</sup>

#### **CHEMISTRY**

#### **Definition and Structure**

The ingredients presented in this report are zinc salts, specifically of the <sup>2+</sup> (II) oxidation state cation of zinc. Both the inorganic and organometallic salts included in this assessment have this zinc cation in common (Figure 1).

$$\left[R^{e-}\right]_f$$
 g •  $Zn^{2+}$ 

Figure 1. Zinc salts, wherein R is an anion and  $e^*f = g^*2$ 

An example structure of Zinc Citrate is provided below (Figure 2).

Figure 2. Zinc Citrate, an example salt (wherein R is citrate, e is 3 (1 for each "O"), f is 2, and g is 3)

#### **Physical and Chemical Properties**

Many of the zinc salts presented in this report are white or colorless crystalline solids, granules, or powders (Table 3). Formula weights range from 97 mg/mol (Zinc Sulfide) to 660 g/mol (Zinc Ricinoleate). Available melting point data reported relatively high (100-1700°C) values, with the exception of Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) that has a melting point of 36°C. Zinc Acetate (dihydrate), Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Citrate (dihydrate), Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Lactate (trihydrate), Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate), Zinc Salicylate, and Zinc Sulfate (mono- and heptahydrate) are soluble in water. Zinc Phosphate is insoluble in water and alcohol, but soluble in dilute mineral acids, acetic acid, ammonia, and in alkali hydroxide solutions. Zinc Stearate and Zinc Sulfide are also insoluble in water. Zinc Stearate is soluble in benzene, but insoluble in alcohol and ether; Zinc Sulfide is insoluble in alkali metals, but soluble in dilute mineral acids.

In an animal feed application, the mean dusting potential (mass of the particles per cubic meter drawn from a rotating drum containing the test material)<sup>37</sup> of Zinc Chloride Hydroxide in 3 batches tested was  $< 0.025 \text{ g/m}^{3.38}$  In five batches tested, the mean particle size distribution of Zinc Chloride Hydroxide was determined by laser diffraction to be 257-283  $\mu$ m (none  $< 100 \mu$ m).

# Method of Manufacture

Methods of manufacture of zinc salts are described in Table 4. 38-48

# **Impurities**

Zinc Acetate

According to the *Food Chemicals Codex (FCC)*, food grade specifications limit impurities in Zinc Acetate as follows:  $\leq$  3 mg/kg arsenic,  $\leq$  50 mg/kg chloride,  $\leq$  2 mg/kg lead, and  $\leq$  100 mg/kg sulfate. The acceptance criteria are no less than (NLT) 98% and no more than (NMT) 102%.

Zinc Carbonate

Zinc Carbonate contains cadmium as a minor constituent. 40

Zinc Chloride

Potential impurities for Zinc Chloride include iron and manganese, however they can be removed by a precipitation reaction following neutralization with an alkali (i.e., zinc oxide) and oxidation with sodium hypochlorite (i.e., bleach) or chlorine.<sup>41</sup>

Zinc Gluconate

According to the *FCC*, food grade specifications limit impurities in Zinc Gluconate as follows:  $\leq 2$  mg/kg cadmium,  $\leq 0.05\%$  chloride,  $\leq 2$  mg/kg lead, and  $\leq 0.05\%$  sulfate. The acceptance criteria are NLT 97% and NMT 102%.

Zinc Stearate

According to the FCC, food grade specifications limit impurities in Zinc Stearate as follows:  $\leq 10 \text{ mg} (1.0\%)$  residue weight of alkalies and alkaline earth metals,  $\leq 1.5 \text{ mg/kg}$  arsenic,  $\leq 250 \text{ mg/kg}$  chloride,  $\leq 2 \text{ mg/kg}$  lead, and  $\leq 0.6\%$  sulfate. The acceptance criteria are NLT 10% and NMT 12% of zinc. Zinc Stearate is typically a mixture of Zinc Stearate and Zinc Palmitate and may contain zinc oxide (13.5% to 15%).

Zinc Sulfate

According to the FCC, food grade specifications limit impurities in Zinc Sulfate as follows:  $\leq 5$  mg (0.5%) residue weight of alkalies and alkaline earth metals,  $\leq 2$  mg/kg cadmium,  $\leq 4$  mg/kg lead,  $\leq 5$  mg/kg mercury, and  $\leq 0.003\%$  selenium. The acceptance criteria are NLT 98% and NMT 100.5% for monohydrate and NLT 99% and NMT 108.7% for heptahydrate.

Zinc Sulfide

It has been reported that sulfides of Pb, Cd, Mn, and Cu may be present as impurities in Zinc Sulfide. Additionally, As, Sn, Bi, Co, Hg, In, Tl, Ga, Ge, Ag, and Au may be present in small quantities.<sup>47</sup>

# **Natural Occurrence**

Generally, zinc salts are found in some seafood, red meats, and whole grains.<sup>50</sup> Human tissues and body fluids contain zinc salts. Human blood has been reported to contain zinc salt concentrations of 0.7 to 1.8  $\mu$ g/ml.<sup>51</sup> In humans, most of the zinc is found in muscle and bones (~85%); total body zinc in men and women is approximately 2.5 and 1.5 g, respectively.<sup>52</sup> Smaller amounts of zinc are located in the skin and hair (~8%), liver (~5%), and gastrointestinal tract and pancreas (~3%).<sup>25,53,54</sup>

Zinc Carbonate

The naturally occurring minerals smithsonite and zincspar contain Zinc Carbonate. 43

Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide

Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide occurs naturally as the mineral hydrozincite.<sup>43</sup>

Zinc Phosphate

Zinc Phosphate occurs naturally as the mineral hopeite. 43

Zinc Sulfide

Zinc Sulfide occurs naturally as the minerals wurtzite and sphalerite.<sup>43</sup>

#### **USE**

#### Cosmetic

The Panel evaluates the safety of the cosmetic ingredients included in this assessment based on the expected use of and potential exposure to the ingredients in cosmetics. The data received from the U.S. FDA are collected from manufacturers through the FDA Voluntary Cosmetic Registration Program (VCRP), and include the use of individual ingredients in cosmetics by cosmetic product category. The data received from the cosmetic industry are collected by the Personal Care Products Council (Council) in response to a survey of the maximum reported use concentrations by product category. VCRP data obtained from the FDA in 2017<sup>55</sup> and Council survey data collected in 2016<sup>56</sup> indicate that 19 ingredients included in this safety assessment are used in cosmetic formulations.

According to 2017 VCRP data, Zinc Stearate, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Sulfate, and Zinc Laurate have the highest number of reported uses at 2321, 318, 134, and 115 uses, respectively (Table 5).<sup>55</sup> Zinc Sulfate and zinc sulfate anhydrous were reported separately in the VCRP, but their uses have been combined in one table entry in this report (Table 5).<sup>55</sup> Concentration of use survey data (Table 5) indicated that the highest maximum reported concentrations of use were for Zinc Stearate (up to 32% in eye shadow) and Zinc Myristate (up to 20% in eye shadow and face powder).<sup>56</sup> The concentration of use survey data for Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide is pending and will be added to the report when it becomes available.

Use concentration data were reported for Zinc Ascorbate, Zinc Glycinate, Zinc Phosphate, Zinc Salicylate, and Zinc Undecylenate, but no uses were received in the VCRP;<sup>55,56</sup> it should be presumed that there is at least one use in every category for which a concentration is reported. Conversely, VCRP data were reported for Zinc Acetate, Zinc Aspartate, and Zinc Hydroxide, but no use concentrations were reported in the Council survey. The ingredients not in use according to the VCRP and Council survey are listed in Table 6.

The 2017 frequency of use and 2016 concentration of use data for the 5 zinc salts in this safety assessment that have been reviewed previously, are listed next to uses reported from their original safety assessments for comparison (Table 5).

Many of the zinc salts are reported to be used in cosmetic formulations indicative of potential eye exposure, possible mucous membrane exposure, and/or ingestion. Zinc Ascorbate is used in baby shampoos (up to 0.01%)<sup>56</sup> and Zinc Stearate is reportedly used in baby lotions, oils, powders, and creams.<sup>55</sup>

The ingredients in this safety assessment are reportedly used in cosmetic sprays, including deodorant sprays and fragrances, and could possibly be inhaled. For example, Zinc Ascorbate is used in colognes and toilet waters up to 0.05% and Zinc Stearate is used in perfumes up to 0.3%. Zinc Ricinoleate is used in deodorant aerosol (up to 2.3%) and pump sprays (up to 0.82%). In practice, 95% to 99% of the droplets/particles released from cosmetic sprays have aerodynamic equivalent diameters >10  $\mu$ m, with propellant sprays yielding a greater fraction of droplets/particles below 10  $\mu$ m compared with pump sprays. Therefore, most

droplets/particles incidentally inhaled from cosmetic sprays would be deposited in the nasopharyngeal and bronchial regions and would not be respirable (i.e., they would not enter the lungs) to any appreciable amount.<sup>58,59</sup> There is some evidence indicating that deodorant spray products can release substantially larger fractions of particulates having aerodynamic equivalent diameters in the range considered to be respirable.<sup>59</sup> However, the information is not sufficient to determine whether significantly greater lung exposures result from the use of deodorant sprays, compared to other cosmetic sprays.

Zinc Ascorbate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Myristate, Zinc Stearate, Zinc Sulfate, and Zinc Undecylenate are reportedly used in face powders, dusting powders, or foot powders at concentrations between 0.02% to 20% and could possibly be inhaled.<sup>56</sup> The VCRP indicates that Zinc Laurate is reportedly used in face powders.<sup>55</sup> Conservative estimates of inhalation exposures to respirable particles during the use of loose powder cosmetic products are 400-fold to 1000-fold less than protective regulatory and guidance limits for inert airborne respirable particles in the workplace.<sup>61-63</sup>

According to Annex III/24 (i.e., "List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down"), the European Commission (EC) has restricted water-soluble zinc salts (Zinc Acetate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Gluconate, and Zinc Glumate) with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulphonate (entry 25) and zinc pyrithione (entry 101 and Annex V, entry 8) to a maximum of 1%. According to Annex IV/150, Zinc Stearate is included on the "list of colorants allowed in cosmetic products."

The German authority, Federal Institute for Risk Assessment (BfR), stated in 2014 that up to a maximum 10% of the upper intake level of zinc may be attributed to cosmetics. <sup>54,66,67</sup> BfR confirmed the safety for adults of up to 1% zinc in toothpastes, however for mouthwashes containing zinc up to 1% they were concerned that regular use over an extended period of time may contribute to exceeding the "10% share of UL (upper limit)" for zinc. The BfR was also concerned about children and adolescents being at a more susceptible risk because of their lower body weights. Therefore, BfR proposed that the maximum zinc concentration in oral hygiene products for adults not exceed 0.1% and that these products should not contain free zinc for people under the age of 18.

Cosmetics Europe conducted an aggregate exposure assessment, and in 2016 it was concluded that the combined food and oral care products exposures, including use of the allowed 1% zinc concentration in toothpastes, was safe for all age groups, and supported a maximum concentration of up to 0.1% zinc in mouthwashes for all ages.<sup>54</sup>

The European Commission Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (SCCS) published a preliminary report in 2017 on the SCCS opinion on water-soluble zinc salts used in oral hygiene products. The SCCS concluded that exposure estimates to water-soluble zinc salts in toothpastes (1%) and mouthwashes (0.1%) could potentially result in daily intakes of 3.54 mg for adults and children (7-17 years). This would be 14% (adults) and 27% (children) of the recommended 25 mg/day upper limit for zinc; the SCCS considered these to be safe usages in oral hygiene products. In children up to 6 years of age, the SCCS estimated that water-soluble zinc salts exposure in toothpastes (1%) may result in daily intakes between 1.0 and 2.0 mg, which would be 10% and 29% of the recommended upper limit; the SCCS concluded that this would be a safe usage in toothpastes. The use of mouthwash is not recommended in children under 6 years of age. The SCCS also noted that it could not advise on the percentage of the zinc upper limit to attribute to cosmetic exposure. However, the SCCS did acknowledge that in children up to 17 years of age, depending on dietary exposure to zinc, it may be possible that aggregate zinc intake could exceed the upper limit.

#### Non-Cosmetic

The uses of many zinc salts, as specified in Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations (21CFR), are indirect food additives in packaging contacting food or as direct nutritional food additives intended for animal and human consumption (Table 7). In the U.S., Zinc Chloride, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, and Zinc Sulfate are GRAS as direct food additive (nutritive) intended for human consumption when used with good manufacturing practice (21CFR182.8985, 21CFR182.8988, 21CFR182.8994, 21CFR182.8997).

The U.S. recommended dietary allowances (RDAs) for zinc are 11 mg/day and 8 mg/day for men and women, respectively.<sup>68</sup> It is recommended that pregnant and lactating women consume 12 mg zinc per day. The RDA for zinc in children 1-3 years, 4-8 years, 9-13 years, and 14-18 years are 3 mg/day, 5 mg/day, 8 mg/day, and 9-11 mg/day, respectively.

The EC Scientific Committee on Food (SCF) estimated that the tolerable upper intake level of zinc for children and adolescents was variable depending on surface area and body weight and ranged from 7 to 22 mg/day. In 2003, the EC SCF issued an opinion in 2003 declaring that the tolerable upper intake level of zinc was recommended to be 25 mg/day for adults, including pregnant and lactating women. The following zinc salts may be used for nutritional purposes in the manufacture of foods and food supplements according to European legislation: Zinc Acetate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Citrate, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Lactate, Zinc Oxide, Zinc Carbonate, and Zinc Sulfate.

In the U.S., GRAS status was established for Zinc Acetate, Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, and Zinc Sulfate with the use of good manufacturing and feeding practices in animals (21CFR582.80, 21CFR582.5985, 21CFR582.5984, 21CFR582.5994, 21CFR582.5997). In an European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) journal, the Panel on Additives and Products or Substances used in Animal Feed determined that Zinc Chloride Hydroxide (84% minimum Zinc Chloride Hydroxide (monohydrate), 54% minimum zinc content, 9% maximum zinc oxide, 2% maximum moisture, 5% maximum starch) would be safe to use as a zinc source in animal feed.<sup>38</sup>

Zinc Acetate (25 mg) is used in an oral capsule prescription drug product approved by the FDA. <sup>26</sup> Zinc Chloride (1 mg zinc/ml equivalent) is used in an injectable prescription drug product approved by the FDA. <sup>27</sup> The World Health Organization (WHO) lists Zinc Sulfate (20 mg solid form) as an oral administration drug used to treat diarrhea in children. <sup>24</sup>

According to the Title 21 of the CFR, there was inadequate safety data to establish safety and effectiveness in various over-the-counter (OTC) drug products for Zinc Acetate, Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Stearate, Zinc Sulfide, and Zinc Sulfate (Table 7). The following zinc salts are FDA approved for use in other OTC drug products: Zinc Acetate, Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Sulfate, and Zinc Undecylenate (Table 7). Zinc Acetate, in skin protectants in OTC drug products for human use, and Zinc Stearate, in dusting powders in OTC drug products for human use, have Title 21 CFR labeling stipulations with cautionary statements; Zinc Stearate has occupational air contaminant limitations according to Title 29 of the CFR (Table 7).

Zinc Acetate is reported to be used as an inactive ingredient in various FDA approved drug products administered by subcutaneous (0.23% powder for injection suspension) or topical (concentration not specified) routes. Zinc Carbonate is used as an inactive ingredient in an FDA approved drug product to be delivered subcutaneously (0.16% powder for injection suspension). Zinc Chloride is listed as an inactive ingredient in FDA approved drug products to be administered orally (7 mg), subcutaneously (0.006%), intradermally (0.7%), or in ophthalmic solutions (0.003% w/v). Zinc Stearate is used as an inactive ingredient in FDA approved drug products administered orally (2.04 mg to 36 mg) and dermally (6% in an emulsion cream). Zinc Sulfate is used as an inactive ingredient in FDA approved drug products for oral administration (3.5 mg in a tablet).

Zinc Chloride (concentration not specified) has been reported to be used in a wound cream<sup>33</sup> and wound cleanser<sup>35</sup> and Zinc Gluconate (0.02%) was listed as an active ingredient (breath freshener) in a mouthwash<sup>36</sup> that were approved by the FDA for 510(k) premarket notification to market a medical device substantially equivalent to other similar devices already legally marketed. Zinc Chloride has been reported to be used to desensitize teeth.<sup>70</sup>

# **TOXICOKINETIC STUDIES**

#### **Dermal Penetration**

Provided below is a summary of dermal penetration data that are presented in detail in Table 8.

In an in vitro study in which Zinc Sulfate was applied to pig skin for 8 h without occlusion, zinc absorption was potentially 1.6%; 0.3% zinc was recovered in the receptor fluid (0.9% sodium chloride in double distilled water with antibiotics), and 1.3% zinc was recovered in the horny layer. Topical administration of an oil saturated with Zinc Chloride to pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats that were fed a zinc-deficient diet for 24 h resulted in plasma zinc levels similar to (8 h application) or greater than (following 24-h application) the plasma zinc levels of rats fed an adequate zinc diet. In guinea pigs, < 1% to 3.9% of 0.005 - 45.87M [65Zn]-Zinc Chloride was absorbed in 5 h. In rabbits, application of labeled Zinc Sulfate and Zinc Undecylenate demonstrated that the major mode of [65Zn] uptake in skin is by diffusion through the hair follicles; there were no significant differences in the amount or location of [65Zn] in skin treated with either compound.

# Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, Excretion (ADME)

In vertebrates, zinc is involved in neurotransmission, cell signaling, and immune response, as well as, the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, and nucleic acids.<sup>38</sup> Zinc contributes to catalytic activity or the tertiary structure of proteins. In humans, depending on the amount of zinc ingested, approximately 70-80% of zinc is excreted in feces; urine, saliva, hair, breast milk, and sweat are other routes of elimination.<sup>53,54</sup> Zinc can be reabsorbed from the small intestines.

ADME studies are summarized below and detailed in Table 9.

In dermal studies, the penetration of [<sup>65</sup>Zn] from various zinc chloride solutions in intact skin of rats resulted in the rapid appearance of [<sup>65</sup>Zn] in the blood and other tissues; the maximum [<sup>65</sup>Zn] activity in serum occurred within or around the first hour after application and was almost completely independent of the zinc concentration applied and the pH.<sup>73</sup>

In oral studies, plasma, urinary, and blood zinc levels increased in dogs with increasing doses of Zinc Acetate. <sup>74</sup> In Sprague-Dawley rats given Zinc Carbonate in the diet, the study authors suggested that absorptive capacity of zinc is adaptive and greater in groups deficient or marginally deficient in zinc. <sup>75</sup> In rats fed radiolabeled Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, and Zinc Chloride Hydroxide, the percent absorption of <sup>65</sup>Zn was similar with all three substances, ranging from 40-48%. <sup>42</sup> In a study examining the distribution of zinc to different organs after a single oral administration of Zinc Chloride in rats, it was determined that zinc was mainly accumulated in small intestine, liver, kidneys and large intestine. <sup>8</sup> In human subjects that were given a single oral dose of 50 mg elemental zinc as the acetate salt under either high (pH > 5) or low (pH < 3) intragastric pH conditions, absorption was faster with low intragastric pH. <sup>13,76</sup> Following administration of 15 or 100 mg/day zinc, supplied as Zinc Acetate, to human subjects for 3 months, plasma zinc concentrations were statistically significantly higher in 100 mg/day group, but not in the 15 mg/day group; other blood chemistries were not affected. <sup>77</sup>

# TOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES

# **Acute Toxicity Studies**

The dermal  $LD_{50}$  of an eye shadow formulation that contained 10% Zinc Stearate was >2000 g/kg. <sup>6</sup> The oral  $LD_{50}$  of Zinc Stearate is >5 g/kg in rats. The inhalation  $LD_{50}$  of Zinc Stearate following a single 1 h exposure was >200 mg/l in rats; 1 animal died.

The acute toxicity studies summarized below are presented in Table 10.

The dermal LD<sub>50</sub>s of Zinc Stearate (in rabbits),<sup>53</sup> Zinc Sulfate (in rats),<sup>8,14,20</sup> and Zinc Sulfide (in rats)<sup>78</sup> are >2000 mg/kg. Reported oral LD<sub>50</sub>s are 287 mg/kg Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) in mice,<sup>79</sup> 794 mg/kg Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) is in rats,<sup>79</sup> between 500 mg/kg and 2000 mg/kg Zinc Lactate in rats,<sup>14</sup> 926 mg/kg Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) in mice,<sup>79</sup> 1330 mg/kg Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) in rats,<sup>79</sup> > 5000 mg/kg Zinc Phosphate in rats,<sup>11</sup> > 2000 mg/kg Zinc Ricinoleate in rats,<sup>15</sup> and > 5000 mg/kg Zinc Stearate in rats.<sup>53</sup> In inhalation studies, reported LC<sub>50</sub>s are 2000 mg/m³ Zinc Chloride in rats<sup>14</sup> and > 200,000 mg/m³ Zinc Stearate in rats.<sup>53</sup> In dogs and sheep, inhalation exposure to  $\leq$  5.18mg/m³ (1%) and  $\leq$  8.3 mg/m³ (0.5%) Zinc Sulfate, respectively, for up to 4 h did not affect lung function (dogs) or tracheal mucous velocity (sheep).<sup>80</sup>

#### **Short-Term Toxicity Studies**

In a 14-day dermal study in 6 guinea pigs, a significant increase in body weight was reported in rats dosed daily with an emulsion of Zinc Stearate (concentration not specified), egg yolk, and water.<sup>6</sup>

### **Subchronic Toxicity Studies**

Subchronic toxicity studies summarized below are presented in Table 11.

In a 3-mo study in which 160-640 mg/kg/day Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) was added to drinking water of rats, a no-observed-effect-level (NOEL) of 160 mg/kg/day was reported; concentrations of zinc were statistically significantly higher in several organs and the blood of animals of the mid- and high-dose groups. <sup>13,81</sup> In a 13-wk feed study of Zinc Sulfate, a NOEL of 3000 ppm was reported in mice and rats; some mice (but no rats) dosed with 30,000 ppm died, and numerous toxic effects were reported in both mice and rats of the 30,000 ppm groups. <sup>10,82</sup> No significant toxicologic effects or pulmonary or cardiac changes were reported in an inhalation study in rats exposed to  $100 \mu g/m^3$  water soluble Zinc Sulfate for 5 h/day for 3 days/week for 16 wks.

#### DEVELOPMENTAL AND REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY (DART) STUDIES

Provided below is a summary of DART studies that are presented in detail in Table 12.

Mice were given 500 or 1000 mg/l Zinc Acetate in the drinking water from mating through weaning; a lowest-observable-adverse-effect-level (LOAEL) of 136 mg/kg/day zinc in male and female mice was reported due to an increase in direct plaque-forming activity of spleen cells and an increase in lymphocyte proliferation with mitogen stimulation in the offspring. <sup>13</sup> In rats dosed by gavage with up to 30 mg/kg/day aq. Zinc Chloride for 84 days (premating through lactation), adverse effects were reported in the dams and the offspring, including a reduced number of live pups/litter, a decreased live birth index, increased mortality, and increased fetal resorption. <sup>83</sup> In a two-generation reproduction toxicity study in which rats were dosed by gavage daily with up to 30 mg/kg/day aq. Zinc Chloride, the overall no-observed-adverse-effect-level (NOAEL) was 7.5 mg/kg/day for the  $F_1$  generation. <sup>14,84</sup> Parental animals from  $F_0$  and  $F_1$  generations showed reduced fertility and viability, and effects on organ weights were reported in parental animals; reduced body weights were reported for  $F_1$  and  $F_2$  pups in 30 mg/kg/day group, however no effects on weaning index, sex ratio, or litter size observed. The developmental and reproductive effects of Zinc Sulfate was examined in mice ( $\leq$  30 mg/kg/day; days 6-15 of gestation), <sup>10</sup> rats (up to 42.5 mg/kg; days 6-15 of gestation), <sup>85</sup>, hamsters ( $\leq$  88 mg/kg/day; days 6-10 of gestation), <sup>9,20</sup> and rabbits ( $\leq$  60 mg/kg; days 6-18 of gestation), <sup>85</sup> no developmental effects were observed. In studies in which male rats were fed a diet containing 4000 ppm zinc as Zinc Sulfate, <sup>10,86</sup> there was a decrease in the conception rate, and a statistically significantly lower number of live births per mated female. In a study in which female rats were fed a diet containing 4000 ppm zinc as Zinc Sulfate, a decrease in the conception rate was reported when the animals were dosed from the first day of conception through study termination, but not in the group that were dosed 21

#### **GENOTOXICITY**

Provided below is a summary of genotoxicity studies that are presented in detail in Table 13.

Positive and negative results were found in genotoxicity studies of zinc salts. In in vitro studies, Zinc Acetate was negative in an Ames test ( $\leq 7200~\mu g/plate$ ), <sup>88</sup> unscheduled DNA synthesis (UDS) assay in rat hepatocytes ( $\leq 1000~\mu g/ml$ ), and in human lymphocytes, <sup>89</sup> but it was positive in a mouse lymphoma assay in a dose-dependent manner (1.3 - 13  $\mu g/ml$  without and 4.2 - 42  $\mu g/ml$  with metabolic activation) and in a chromosomal aberration assay in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells (25 - 45  $\mu g/ml$  without and 45 - 80  $\mu g/ml$  with metabolic activation). Zinc Chloride was not mutagenic in an Ames test ( $\leq 100~mg/l$ ), and in human dense lymphoma assay ( $\leq 12.13~\mu g/ml$ ), or chromosomal aberration assay in human dental pulp cells ( $\leq 300~\mu M$ ); it was genotoxic in a clastogenicity study in human peripheral blood leucocytes and in a micronucleus assay with human peripheral blood lympho-

cytes (at 100 mg/l),  $^{90}$  it was positive in a cytokinesis-block micronucleus assay,  $^{93}$  and 3.2 mM caused a 2-fold increase in  $\lambda$ -prophage induction in *Escherichia coli* WP2 as compared to controls. <sup>14</sup> Zinc Nitrate  $\leq 1 \text{ mM}$ ),  $^{94}$  Zinc Stearate (concentrations not specified),  $^{16}$  and Zinc Sulfate ( $\leq 3600 \text{ µg/plate}$ )  $^{10}$  were not mutagenic in the Ames test, and Zinc Sulfate was non-convertogenic in a mitotic recombination assay performed with 4-h exposure duration in *Saccharomyes cerevisiae* diploid strain D4. <sup>17</sup> Zinc Chloride was genotoxic in several in vivo assays using mice; statistically significant, dose-dependent increases were observed in chromosomal aberrations of bone-marrow cells ( $\leq 15 \text{ mg/kg}$ ),  $^{95}$  in sperm-head abnormalities ( $\leq 15 \text{ mg/kg}$ ), and in a Comet assay (eukaryotic cells;  $\leq 19.95 \text{ mg/kg}$ ).  $^{96}$ 

#### **CARCINOGENICITY**

#### Animal

Chester Beatty mice were administered Zinc Sulfate (heptahydrate; 1000 ppm and 5000 ppm) in their drinking water for 45 to 53 weeks. Controls were used, however some died due to a viral infection and were, therefore, replaced with additional control animals (no further details).<sup>53</sup> Results indicated that occurrences of hepatoma, malignant lymphoma, lung adenoma, and evidence of hyperplasia in the forestomach epithelium were not higher in treated animals compared to control animals. There were no other tumors observed.

#### OTHER RELEVANT STUDIES

#### **Transformation**

#### In Vitro

Zinc Chloride

A transformation assay was performed using cells from Syrian hamster embryos (cryopreserved at day 14 of gestation). <sup>97</sup> Zinc Chloride was evaluated to determine whether it produced a morphological transformation effect on the hamster embryo cells. Twenty-four hours after target cells (up to 250) were seeded in appropriate medium, Zinc Chloride (22  $\mu$ M) was added to the cell culture. Colonies from these cell cultures were prepared for counting 8 to 9 days following seeding of the target cells. A similar experiment was conducted with a known carcinogenic promoter, benzo[a]pyrene (3.2  $\mu$ M), in cell cultures both with and without the addition of Zinc Chloride. Control cell cultures to which neither Zinc Chloride nor benzo[a]pyrene were added or only benzo[a]pyrene was added were also examined. The transformation frequencies reported were 0%, 0.7%, 0%, and 0.4% for control (without Zinc Chloride or benzo[a]pyrene), benzo[a]pyrene only, Zinc Chloride only, and Zinc Chloride plus benzo[a]pyrene, respectively. The study researchers concluded that Zinc Chloride did not induce transformation on its own or enhance transformation when benzo[a]pyrene was present.

Another transformation assay conducted in Syrian hamster embryo cells (13 to 14 days into gestation) showed that Zinc Chloride (up to 20 µg/ml of appropriate medium) did not induce morphological transformation after cells were exposed to the test substance for 7 to 8 days; Zinc Chloride was reported to reduce the cloning efficiency by 20 to 25%. Both negative and positive (benzo[a]-pyrene) controls were used and performed as expected.

#### Cytotoxicity

#### In Vitro

Zinc Gluconate

Tests were conducted in human nasal explants exposed to Zinc Gluconate in a tradename product marketed for cold symptoms to evaluate cytotoxicity; the Zinc Gluconate concentration in the tradename product not specified. The treated nasal tissues showed statistically significantly elevated lactate dehydrogenase levels compared to controls (saline-treated); treated tissues were confirmed by histology to have severe necrosis. These results indicated that the tradename product caused substantial cytotoxicity.

Zinc Sulfate

An in vitro screening assay in serum-free culture medium was conducted to determine if intranasal Zinc Sulfate (0.01%, 0.1%, 1%, 5%) and a tradename product nasal spray used for cold symptoms were cytotoxic to human sinonasal explant tissues. Negative controls (0.9% saline and distilled water) were used. Extracellular lactate dehydrogenase levels were measured and histopathology performed on the explants to determine their biochemical properties. Zinc Sulfate at 1% and 5% and the tradename product were found to be highly cytotoxic compared to controls.

#### In Vivo

Zinc Gluconate

Experiments performed in C57BL/6 mice showed that intranasal administration of 15 µl of a tradename product (concentration of Zinc Gluconate in the product not specified) into both cavities was highly cytotoxic to nasal tissues. 99 Olfactory sensory neurons were damaged in treated mice: the mice were not able to detect odorants during behavioral testing approximately 1 week post-treatment and no recovery of function was observed by 2 months post-treatment. Saline controls performed as expected;

differences in results between treated and control mice were statistically significant. Further tests revealed atrophy of main olfactory epithelium observed in treated tissues; a reduction in biochemical markers of the main olfactory epithelium (adenylyl cyclase 3, β-tubulin, and olfactory marker protein) was seen in treated samples.

# **Effect on Pigmentation**

# In Vivo

Zinc Sulfate

The effects of Zinc Sulfate on murine hair follicle melanogenesis were evaluated in an oral exposure experiment. <sup>101</sup> C57BL/6a/a mice were administered up to 20 mg/ml (~1200 mg/kg) Zinc Sulfate (heptahydrate) in their drinking water daily for 4 days prior to depilation or spontaneous anagen induction and up to 28 days to 1 year during hair follicle cycling. Unadulterated drinking water was administered to control animals. Hair pigmentation was evaluated using electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) to detect melanin. There was a 10% drop in body weight in treated animals, but it reversed after 2 weeks and was thought by study researchers to be caused by decreased water intake. During spontaneous and depilation-induced hair growth cycles it was noted that hair pigmentation turned from the normal black to a bright brown in treated animals, which was not observed in controls. This was correlated with dose-dependency, but not attributed to a change in quality of melanin. Pigment generation was not transferred from eumelanogenesis to phaeomelanogenesis. EPR testing showed that Zinc Sulfate treatment inhibited anagen-coupled eumelanogenesis. After completion of a full hair cycle, skin and hair shaft melanin content was statistically significantly reduced in treated compared to control animals; hair shaft depigmentation was observed during multiple hair cycles in treated animals.

## **Corneal Wound Healing**

#### In Vivo

Zinc Chloride

The effects of Zinc Chloride on corneal wound healing were evaluated in male Wistar rats with corneal abrasion.  $^{102}$  One drop (~40  $\mu$ l) of the Zinc Chloride solution (pH 7.0) at concentrations of 0.0010%, 0.0025%, or 0.0050% was instilled into the eyes of rats 5 times per day. Saline controls were similarly prepared. Rats were anesthetized and 12 mm² samples of the corneas were removed, dyed and digitally analyzed to determine the extent of corneal wound healing up to 36 hours after corneal epithelial abrasion occurred. Corneal wound healing improved with decreasing concentrations of Zinc Chloride. Notably by 24 hours following corneal abrasion, the 0.0010% and 0.0025% concentrations showed statistically significant improvement of > 90% corneal wound healing compared to the saline control samples which showed 83% healing, based on the means of 4 to 11 rat corneas.

## DERMAL IRRITATION AND SENSITIZATION STUDIES

The dermal irritancy of 6 zinc compounds was examined in 3 animal models.<sup>2</sup> In open patch tests involving 5 daily applications, aqueous Zinc Acetate (20%) was found to be severely irritating in rabbit, guinea-pig, and mouse tests, inducing epidermal hyperplasia and ulceration. Epidermal irritancy in these studies was reportedly related to the interaction of zinc ion with epidermal keratin.

A trade name mixture that generally contains >50% Zinc Ricinoleate was applied (mixture applied at 10%; n=6) to intact and abraded skin for 24 h under occlusive patches and after patch removal. Well-defined erythema was observed at 48 and 72 h at the abraded sites of all six rabbits and at the intact sites of four rabbits. This mixture did not produce skin sensitization in a study involving 30 white guinea pigs.

Application of an occlusive patch containing 0.5 g undiluted Zinc Stearate for 4 h was not irritating to rabbit skin (n=6). An eye shadow formulation containing 10% Zinc Stearate was not irritating to rabbit skin. Eye shadow formulations containing 10% Zinc Stearate were not irritants or sensitizers in a Schwartz-Peck prophetic patch test (n=202 subjects) or a Draize-Shelanski repeated insult patch test (RIPT; n=99 subjects).

A summary of dermal irritation and sensitization studies is provided below, and details are presented in Table 14.

Zinc Chloride (1% in deionized water) was severely irritating in mouse and rabbit skin and irritating in guinea pig skin, Zinc Sulfate (1% in deionized water) was slightly irritating in all three species, and Zinc Undecylenate (20% in 0.1% Tween 80 vehicle) was slightly irritating in mouse and rabbit skin and non-irritating in guinea pig skin. These test substances were also evaluated in a closed patch test in rabbits that included a 3-day patch followed by a 2-day patch; Zinc Chloride were severely irritating and Zinc Sulfate and Zinc Undecylenate were slightly irritating. Four h patches of Zinc Lactate (final concentration not reported; occlusive), Is Zinc Ricinoleate (undiluted; occlusive), Is Zinc Ricinoleate (un

In a mouse local lymph node assay, a 10% solution of Zinc Sulfate was non-sensitizing. <sup>14,107</sup> In a guinea pig maximization test of Zinc Sulfate (0.1% for intradermal induction; 50% for epidermal induction and challenge), weak reactions were reported in 5/10 treated animals and 2/5 control animals; following a second challenge, reactions noted in 4/10 treated animals and 2/5 controls. <sup>53</sup>

#### **OCULAR IRRITATION**

Undiluted Zinc Stearate was non- to minimally irritating to rabbit eyes.<sup>6</sup>

The ocular irritation studies that are summarized below are presented in Table 15.

In in vitro studies, Zinc Acetate (97%) was corrosive in an isolated chicken eye test,  $^{13}$  In an Epiocular<sup>TM</sup> assay, Zinc Laurate (7.64% in formulation) had an exposure time that induces a 50% reduction in viability, relative to the negative control ( $t_{50}$ ) of > 24 h, compared to the positive control value of 32.5 min,  $^{108}$  and Zinc Citrate (undiluted powder) was considered an irritant in a reconstructed human cornea-like epithelium test.  $^{12}$  In rabbit eyes, Zinc Phosphate (concentration not reported)  $^{11}$  and Zinc Ricinoleate (concentration not reported) was irritating,  $^{22}$  Zinc Lactate (undiluted powder) was very irritating,  $^{14}$  and Zinc Sulfate (undiluted) was severely irritating.  $^{19,20}$ 

# **CLINICAL STUDIES**

# **Retrospective and Multicenter Studies**

In a Health Professionals Follow-Up Study, researchers evaluated the association of supplemental zinc consumption and risk of prostate cancer in 46,974 men in the United States. <sup>109</sup> In the 14 years (1986 - 2000) of follow-up, there were 2901 new cases of prostate cancer. Of the new cases, 434 were advanced cancer. Study researchers observed that there was no association with prostate cancer risk in those who consumed supplements of 100 mg zinc (usually in the form of Zinc Gluconate) or less per day. Compared to men who did not consume zinc supplements, those who supplemented with more than 100 mg/day zinc showed a 2.29 (95% confidence interval of 1.06 to 4.95, p = 0.003) relative risk in advanced prostate cancer. The risk increased to 2.37 (95% confidence interval of 1.42 to 3.95, p = 0.001) for men who supplemented with zinc for 10 years or more. The study researchers noted that there could be confounding factors such as calcium intake supplementation or another unmeasured correlation related to zinc supplementation, but that the potential for long-term zinc supplementation to contribute to prostate carcinogenesis should be further investigated.

# **Inhalation Exposure**

#### Zinc Chloride

In humans, inhalation exposure via aerosol (exposure duration not specified) to 40 mg/m³ Zinc Chloride (19.2 mg/m³ zinc) produced a metallic taste; the particle size and other details were not provided.<sup>53</sup> Another study reported that in human subjects exposed via inhalation to 4800 mg/m³ Zinc Chloride for 30 minutes, pulmonary effects were induced (no further details).

# **Clinical Reports**

Administration of Zinc Acetate, Zinc Citrate, and Zinc Sulfate did not have adverse effects in pregnant women; beneficial effects were observed in some, <sup>110-112</sup> but not all, <sup>113</sup> of the studies. (Table 16)

#### **Case Reports**

### Inhalation

Cases of adverse effects following occupational inhalation exposure, and severe effects in infants (including death) that inhaled Zinc Stearate powder, were reported.<sup>6</sup>

Zinc Chloride

There are case reports involving slowly progressing adult respiratory distress syndrome (~10 to 32 days post-exposure), <sup>114</sup> sometimes resulting in death, after inhalation of Zinc Chloride from a smoke bomb. <sup>114-121</sup> In a case where a patient survived, corticosteroid treatment and extracorporeal life support measures were followed. <sup>115</sup>

There is a report of a patient with permanent anosmia after splashing a Zinc Chloride solution into his nasal passages (no further details provided). 53

# Oral

# Zinc Chloride

A male patient had a 1-yr history of multiple pruritic eruptions over his whole body; the erythematous, edematous lesions were 3 to 10 mm in diameter and were resistant to treatment with topical corticosteroids and antihistamines. The patient had dental fillings installed 3 months prior to the onset of the rash. A metal series patch test, which included 2% Zinc Chloride, and histology were performed. Positive reaction were observed for Zinc Chloride on days 2 through 7 following patch testing; the patient tested negative for 12 other dental allergens. Skin lesions from previous sites worsened substantially during patch testing. The concentration of zinc in the serum was normal (eosinophilia was noted). A stimulation index of 518% (< 180% is normal) was

reported for Zinc Chloride during a lymphocyte stimulation test. A biopsy of erythematous lesion of the back reported spongiosis and perivascular lymphocytic infiltration. The patient was diagnosed with systemic allergic dermatitis caused by zinc. Severe reactions were reported during removal of the fillings, and corticosteroids were needed. Following removal of dental fillings, the patient's skin reactions improved. The study researchers speculated that the Zinc Chloride in the dental materials was absorbed through oral mucosa or skin, based on this case report. They also noted that zinc absorbed through diet is likely greater than that absorbed from a dental filling.

There are case reports in the literature of poisonings following oral ingestion of large amounts of Zinc Chloride in adults  $^{123-125}$  and children. Symptoms reported in adults included corrosive gastroenteritis, vomiting, abdominal pain, and diarrhea; fatalities have been reported with cause of death in one case assigned to severe metabolic acidosis resulting from organ damage caused by zinc chloride poisoning (patient's blood zinc concentration on arrival to hospital was  $3030 \,\mu\text{g/dl}$ ). Hypotension and liver cirrhosis were observed in this case, but there was no gastrointestinal perforation; zinc content was highest in the gastric mucosa, pancreas, and spleen. In children, reported symptoms of Zinc Chloride poisoning included symptoms of corrosive pharyngeal lesions, vomiting, lethargy, metabolic acidosis, gastric corrosion, and liver damage. A 10-year-old girl developed an antral stricture in her stomach 3 weeks following accidental ingestion of a soldering flux solution containing Zinc Chloride (30% to < 60%) and underwent Heineke-Mikulicz antropyloroplasty with an uneventful recovery, although on follow-up delayed gastric emptying was noted. Chloride checked in the proposal content and adults was initiated if systemic toxicity persisted or when serum zinc levels were elevated.

Zinc Sulfate

There was a case report of a 16-year-old boy who overdosed on Zinc Sulfate tablets; spontaneous and induced emesis and orogastric lavage occurred, followed by whole-bowel irrigation. The patient's serum chloride increased, but the zinc tablets cleared the gastrointestinal tract after an additional 24 hours.

#### **Ocular**

Zinc Chloride

A concentrated solution of Zinc Chloride was inadvertently splattered into two patients' eyes. Corneal edema and scarring were observed; visual acuity became optimal after 6 to 28 weeks.<sup>53</sup>

# **Occupational Exposure**

In a World Health Organization report, there is mention of rubber workers exposed to Zinc Stearate who have experienced dermal irritation (no further details provided).<sup>23</sup>

# **SUMMARY**

This report addresses the safety of 28 inorganic and organometallic zinc salts as used in cosmetic formulations. According to the wINCI *Dictionary*, these ingredients have many functions in cosmetics including hair conditioning agents, skin conditioning agents, cosmetic astringents, cosmetic biocides, preservatives, oral care agents, buffering agents, bulking agents, chelating agents, and viscosity increasing agents. The ingredients named in this assessment are all zinc salts, specifically of the <sup>2+</sup> (II) oxidation state cation of zinc.

VCRP data obtained from the U.S. FDA and data received in response to a survey of the maximum reported use concentration by product category conducted by the Council indicate that 20 of the 28 ingredients included in this safety assessment are used in cosmetic formulations. According to 2017 VCRP data, Zinc Stearate is reported to be used in 2321 formulations. According to the results of a concentration of use survey conducted in 2016, the highest maximum reported concentrations of use were for Zinc Stearate (up to 32% in eye shadow) and Zinc Myristate (up to 20% in eye shadow and face powder).

The European Commission restricts zinc from water soluble zinc compounds to a maximum of 1%. Additionally, Zinc Stearate is included on the list of colorants allowed in cosmetic products.

Many of the zinc salts are indirect food additives allowed in packaging that contacts food or are direct nutritional food additives intended for animal and human consumption. In the U.S., Zinc Chloride, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, and Zinc Sulfate are GRAS as direct food additive (nutritive) intended for human consumption when used with good manufacturing practice. GRAS status (U.S.) was established for Zinc Acetate, Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, and Zinc Sulfate with the use of good manufacturing and feeding practices in animals.

The U.S. recommended dietary allowances (RDAs) for zinc are 11 mg/day and 8 mg/day for men and women, respectively. It is recommended that pregnant and lactating women consume 12 mg zinc/day. The RDA for zinc in children 1-3 years, 4-8 years, 9-13 years, and 14-18 years are 3 mg/day, 5 mg/day, 8 mg/day, and 9-11 mg/day, respectively.

In an in vitro study in which Zinc Sulfate was applied to pig skin for 8 h without occlusion, zinc absorption was potentially 1.6%; 0.3% zinc was recovered in the receptor fluid, and 1.3% zinc was recovered in the horny layer. Topical administration of an oil saturated with Zinc Chloride to pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats that were fed a zinc-deficient diet for 24 h resulted in plasma zinc

levels similar to (8 h application) or greater than (following 24-h application) the plasma zinc levels of rats fed an adequate zinc diet. In guinea pigs, < 1% to 3.9% of 0.005 - 45.87M [<sup>65</sup>Zn]-Zinc Chloride was absorbed in 5 h. In rabbits, application of labeled Zinc Sulfate and Zinc Undecylenate demonstrated that the major mode of [<sup>65</sup>Zn] uptake in skin is by diffusion through the hair follicles; there were no significant differences in the amount or location of [<sup>65</sup>Zn] in skin treated with either compound.

In vertebrates, zinc is involved in neurotransmission, cell signaling, and immune response, as well as, the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, and nucleic acids. Zinc contributes to catalytic activity or the tertiary structure of proteins. In humans, depending on the amount of zinc ingested, approximately 70-80% of zinc is excreted in feces; urine, saliva, hair, breast milk, and sweat are other routes of elimination. Zinc can be reabsorbed from the small intestines.

In dermal studies, the penetration of [<sup>65</sup>Zn] from various zinc chloride solutions in intact skin of rats resulted in the rapid appearance of [<sup>65</sup>Zn] in the blood and other tissues; the maximum [<sup>65</sup>Zn] activity in serum occurred within or around the first hour after application and was almost completely independent of the zinc concentration applied and the pH. In oral studies, plasma, urinary, and blood zinc levels increased in dogs with increasing doses of Zinc Acetate. In Sprague-Dawley rats given Zinc Carbonate in the diet, the study authors suggested that absorptive capacity of zinc is adaptive and greater in groups deficient or marginally deficient in zinc. In rats fed radiolabeled Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, and Zinc Chloride Hydroxide, the percent absorption of <sup>65</sup>Zn was similar with all three substances, ranging from 40-48%. In a study examining the distribution of zinc to different organs after a single oral administration of Zinc Chloride in rats, it was determined that zinc was mainly accumulated in small intestine, liver, kidneys and large intestine. In human subjects that were given a single oral dose of 50 mg elemental zinc as the acetate salt under either high (pH > 5) or low (pH < 3) intragastric pH conditions, absorption was faster with low intragastric pH.

The dermal LD<sub>50</sub>s of Zinc Stearate (in rabbits), Zinc Sulfate (in rats), and Zinc Sulfide (in rats) are > 2000 mg/kg. Reported oral LD<sub>50</sub>s are 287 mg/kg Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) in mice, 794 mg/kg Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) is in rats, between 500 mg/kg and 2000 mg/kg Zinc Lactate in rats, 926 mg/kg Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) in mice, 1330 mg/kg Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) in rats, > 5000 mg/kg Zinc Phosphate in rats, > 2000 mg/kg Zinc Ricinoleate in rats, and > 5000 mg/kg Zinc Stearate in rats. In inhalation studies, reported LC<sub>50</sub>s are 2000 mg/m³ Zinc Chloride in rats and > 200,000 mg/m³ Zinc Stearate in rats. In dogs and sheep, inhalation exposure to  $\le 5.18$ mg/m³ (1%) and  $\le 8.3$  mg/m³ (0.5%) Zinc Sulfate, respectively, for up to 4 h did not affect lung function (dogs) or tracheal mucous velocity (sheep).

In a 3-mo study in which 160-640 mg/kg/day Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) was added to drinking water of rats, a NOEL of 160 mg/kg/day was reported; concentrations of zinc were statistically significantly higher in several organs and the blood of animals of the 640 mg/kg/day groups. In a 13-wk feed study of Zinc Sulfate, a NOEL of 3000 ppm was reported in mice and rats; some mice (but no rats) dosed with 30,000 ppm died, and numerous toxic effects were reported in both mice and rats of the 30,000 ppm groups. No significant toxicological effects or pulmonary or cardiac changes were reported in an inhalation study in rats exposed to  $100 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$  water soluble Zinc Sulfate for  $5 \,\text{h/day}$  for  $3 \,\text{days/week}$  for  $16 \,\text{wks}$ . In a study in which human subjects were given a supplement with  $15 \,\text{or} 100 \,\text{mg/day}$  zinc, supplied as Zinc Acetate, for  $3 \,\text{months}$ , plasma zinc concentrations were statistically significantly higher in  $100 \,\text{mg/day}$  group, but not in the  $15 \,\text{mg/day}$  group; other blood chemistries were not affected.

Mice were given 500 or 1000 mg/l Zinc Acetate in the drinking water from mating through weaning; a LOAEL of 136 mg/kg/day zinc in male and female mice was reported due to an increase in direct plaque-forming activity of spleen cells and an increase in lymphocyte proliferation with mitogen stimulation. In rats dosed by gavage with up to 30 mg/kg/day aq. Zinc Chloride for 84 days (premating through lactation), adverse effects were reported in the dams and the offspring, including a reduced number of live pups/litter, a decreased live birth index, increased mortality, and increased fetal resorption. In a two-generation reproduction toxicity study in which rats were dosed with up to 30 mg/kg/day aq. Zinc Chloride, the overall NOAEL was 7.5 mg/kg/day for the  $F_1$  generation. Parental animals from  $F_0$  and  $F_1$  generations showed reduced fertility and viability, and effects on organ weights were reported in parental animals; reduced body weights were reported for  $F_1$  and  $F_2$  pups in 30 mg/kg/day group, however no effects on weaning index, sex ratio, or litter size observed. The developmental and reproductive effects of Zinc Sulfate was examined in mice ( $\leq$ 30 mg/kg/day), rats (up to 42.5 mg/kg), hamsters ( $\leq$ 88 mg/kg/day), and rabbits ( $\leq$ 60 mg/kg); no developmental effects were observed. In studies in which male rats were fed a diet containing 4000 ppm zinc as Zinc Sulfate, there was a decrease in the conception rate, and a statistically significantly lower number of live births/mated female. In a study in which female rats were fed a diet containing 4000 ppm zinc as Zinc Sulfate, a decrease in the conception rate was reported when the animals were dosed from the first day of conception through study termination, but not in the group that were dosed 21-26 days prior to dosing, through day 18 of gestation; there were no other statistically significant effects on reproductive parameters.

Both positive and negative results were reported in genotoxicity studies of zinc salts. In in vitro studies, Zinc Acetate was negative in an Ames test ( $\leq 7200~\mu g/plate$ ), UDS assay in rat hepatocytes ( $\leq 1000~\mu g/ml$ ), and in human lymphocytes, but it was positive in a mouse lymphoma assay in a dose-dependent manner (1.3 - 13  $\mu g/ml$  without and 4.2 - 42  $\mu g/ml$  with metabolic activation) and in a chromosomal aberration assay in CHO cells (25 - 45  $\mu g/ml$  without and 45 - 80  $\mu g/ml$  with metabolic activation). Zinc Chloride was not mutagenic in an Ames test ( $\leq 100~mg/l$ ), a mouse lymphoma assay ( $\leq 12.13~\mu g/ml$ ), or chromosomal aberration assay in human dental pulp cells ( $\leq 300~\mu M$ ); it was genotoxic in a clastogenicity study in human peripheral blood leucocytes and in a micronucleus assay with human peripheral blood lymphocytes (at 100 mg/l), in a cytokinesis-block micronucleus assay, and 3.2 mM caused 2-fold increase in  $\lambda$ -prophage induction in *Escherichia coli* WP2 as compared to controls. Zinc Nitrate  $\leq 1~mM$ ), <sup>94</sup> Zinc Stearate (concentrations not specified), <sup>16</sup> and Zinc Sulfate ( $\leq 3600~\mu g/plate$ ) were not mutagenic in the Ames test, and Zinc

Sulfate was non-convertogenic in a mitotic recombination assay performed with 4-h exposure duration in *Saccharomyes cerevisiae* diploid strain D4. Zinc Chloride was genotoxic in several in vivo assays using mice; statistically significant, dose-dependent increases were observed in chromosomal aberrations of bone-marrow cells ( $\leq 15$  mg/kg), in sperm-head abnormalities ( $\leq 15$  mg/kg), and in a Comet assay (eukaryotes;  $\leq 19.95$  mg/kg).

Zinc Sulfate did not have carcinogenic effects Chester Beatty mice. Zinc Chloride did not induce transformation in Syrian hamster embryo cells either on its own or enhance transformation when benzo[a]pyrene was present.

Zinc Sulfate (at up to 5%) and Zinc Gluconate and Zinc Sulfate (at unspecified concentration in an OTC product) were very cytotoxic in human nasal explant tissues. The OTC product containing Zinc Gluconate was also cytotoxic and damaging to nasal tissues of mice.

Zinc Sulfate, administered up to 1200 mg/kg in the drinking water of mice, resulted in a statistically significantly reduction in skin and hair shaft melanin content.

In a 5-day open patch study, Zinc Acetate (20% in deionized water) was irritating in mouse skin, non-irritating in guinea pig, and slightly irritating in rabbit skin, Zinc Chloride (1% in deionized water) was severely irritating in mouse and rabbit skin and irritating in guinea pig skin, Zinc Sulfate (1% in deionized water) was slightly irritating in all three species, and Zinc Undecylenate (20% in 0.1% Tween 80 vehicle) was slightly irritating in mouse and rabbit skin and non-irritating in guinea pig skin. The test substances were also evaluated in a closed patch test in rabbits that included a 3-day patch followed by a 2-day patch; Zinc Acetate and Zinc Chloride were severely irritating and Zinc Sulfate and Zinc Undecylenate were slightly irritating. Four h patches of Zinc Lactate (occlusive), Zinc Neodecanoate (semi-occlusive), Zinc Ricinoleate (occlusive), and Zinc Sulfate (semi-occlusive) were non-irritating to rabbit skin; the test materials were applied undiluted. A single application of Zinc Nitrate resulted in pronounced skin irritation in rats, rabbits, and guinea pigs; details were not provided. In clinical testing, Zinc Sulfide was non-irritating; details not provided. In clinical testing, Zinc Sulfide (concentration not reported), Zinc Gluconate (0.05% in formulation), Zinc Undecylenate (0.25% in formulation) was non-irritating.

In a mouse local lymph node assay, a 10% solution of Zinc Sulfate was non-sensitizing. In a guinea pig maximization test of Zinc Sulfate (0.1% for intradermal induction; 50% for epidermal induction and challenge), weak reactions were reported in 5 of 10 treated animals and 2 of 5 control animals; following a second challenge, reactions noted in 4 of 10 treated animals and 2 of 5 controls.

In in vitro studies, Zinc Acetate (97%) was corrosive in an isolated chicken eye test, and Zinc Citrate was considered an irritant in a reconstructed human cornea-like epithelium test. In an Epiocular<sup>TM</sup> assay, Zinc Laurate (7.64% in formulation) had a "t<sub>50</sub>" of > 24 h, compared to the positive control value of 32.5 min. In rabbit eyes, Zinc Phosphate and Zinc Ricinoleate were non-irritating, Zinc Nitrate was irritating, Zinc Lactate was very irritating, and Zinc Sulfate was severely irritating.

In humans, inhalation exposure via aerosol (exposure duration not specified) to 40 mg/m³ Zinc Chloride (19.2 mg/m³ zinc) produced a metallic taste; the particle size and other details were not provided. Another study reported that in human subjects exposed via inhalation to 4800 mg/m³ Zinc Chloride for 30 minutes, pulmonary effects were induced (no further details).

There are case reports in the literature of poisonings following oral ingestion of large amounts of Zinc Chloride in adults and children. In one case report, a patient had multiple pruritic eruptions over his whole body; the patient had his teeth filled 3 months prior to the onset of the rash. Patch testing with 2% Zinc Chloride was positive. The study researchers speculated that the Zinc Chloride in the dental materials was absorbed through oral mucosa or skin, and the patient was diagnosed with systemic allergic dermatitis caused by zinc.

	<b>DISCUSSION</b>
To be determined.	
	CONCLUSION
To be determined.	

# **TABLES**

Table 1. Definitions, structures, and functions of the ingredients in this safety assessment.(1; CIR Staff)

Ingredient CAS No.	Definition & Structure	Function
Zinc Acetate 557-34-6 (anhydrous) 5970-45-6 (hydrate)	Zinc Acetate is the zinc salt of acetic acid that conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & $	cosmetic astringents cosmetic biocides; skin protectants
Zinc Ascorbate 134343-96-7	Zinc Ascorbate is the zinc salt of Ascorbic Acid.  HO  O  Zn <sup>2+</sup>	antioxidants; oral care agents; skin protectants
Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide	Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide is the product obtained by the reaction of Ascorbic Acid and zinc chloride neutralized with sodium hydroxide.  HO  OH  OH  OH  Zn <sup>2+</sup>	hair conditioning agents; light stabilizers; skin protectants; skin- conditioning agents- miscellaneous
Zinc Aspartate 36393-20-1	Zinc Aspartate is the zinc salt of Aspartic Acid.  HO  NH2  Zn <sup>2+</sup>	cosmetic biocides; hair conditioning agents; skin- conditioning agents- miscellaneous
Zinc Carbonate 3486-35-9	Zinc Carbonate is the inorganic salt that conforms to the formula:	opacifying agents; skin protectants
Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide	Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide is an inorganic basic carbonate that conforms generally to the formula: $ 4 \left( \left[ OH \right]_{2} Zn^{2+} \right) \qquad 5 \cdot H_{2}O $ According to this formula, this ingredient is the pentahydrate.	bulking agents; pH adjusters
Zinc Chloride 7646-85-7	Zinc Chloride is the inorganic salt that conforms to the formula:	cosmetic astringents cosmetic biocides; drug astringents-oral health care drugs; oral care agents; oral health care drugs
Zinc Chloride Hydroxide 12167-79-2	Zinc Chloride Hydroxide is the inorganic compound that conforms to the formula: $Zn_{5}(OH)_{8}Cl_{2}\cdot H_{2}O$ According to this formula, this ingredient is the monohydrate.	bulking agents
Zinc Citrate 546-46-3	Zinc Citrate is the zinc salt of citric acid that conforms to the formula:  3 · Zn <sup>2+</sup>	cosmetic biocides; oral care agents

Table 1. Definitions, structures, and functions of the ingredients in this safety assessment.(1; CIR Staff)

Ingredient CAS No.	Definition & Structure	Function
Zinc Cysteinate 1197186-61-0	Zinc Cysteinate is the organic salt that conforms to the formula: $ \begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\$	cosmetic biocides
Zinc Gluconate 4468-02-4	Zinc Gluconate is the zinc salt of gluconic acid that conforms to the formula:  OH	cosmetic biocides; skin-conditioning agents-miscellaneous
Zinc Glutamate 1949-15-1	Zinc Glutamate is the zinc salt of glutamic acid. It conforms to the formula:    The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the formula:   The conformation of the conformatio	cosmetic biocides; hair conditioning agents; skin- conditioning agents- miscellaneous
Zinc Glycinate 14281-83-5	Zinc Glycinate is the zinc salt of glycine that conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	buffering agents; pH adjusters
Zinc Hexametaphosphate 13566-15-9	Zinc Hexametaphosphate is the inorganic salt that conforms to the formula:  \[ \begin{align*} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	buffering agents; chelating agents; corrosion inhibitors
Zinc Hydroxide 20427-58-1	Zinc Hydroxide is the inorganic compound that conforms to the formula: $ \left[ OH^{-} \right]_{2} Zn^{2+} $	Absorbents
Zinc Lactate 16039-53-5 554-05-2	Zinc Lactate is the zinc salt of lactic acid that conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	cosmetic astringents; cosmetic biocides; deodorant agents
Zinc Laurate 2452-01-9	Zinc Laurate is the salt of lauric acid that conforms generally to the formula:	anticaking agents; slip modifiers; viscosity increasing agents-non-aqueous
Zinc Myristate 16260-27-8	Zinc Myristate is the salt of myristic acid that conforms generally to the formula:     The conformation of the conformation o	anticaking agents; slip modifiers; viscosity increasing agents-non-aqueous

Table 1. Definitions, structures, and functions of the ingredients in this safety assessment.(1; CIR Staff)

Ingredient CAS No.	Definition & Structure	Function
Zinc Neodecanoate 27253-29-8	Zinc Neodecanoate is the zinc salt of neodecanoic acid. It conforms generally to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} H_3C & & & \\ H_3C & & & \\ \end{bmatrix}_{2} Zn^{2^+}$	anticaking agents; viscosity increasing agents-non-aqueous
Zinc Nitrate 7779-88-6	Zinc Nitrate is the inorganic salt that conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \\ N^* \end{bmatrix}_2 Zn^{2+}$	skin-conditioning agents-miscellaneous
Zinc Palmitate 4991-47-3	Zinc Palmitate is the zinc salt of palmitic acid. It conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	anticaking agents; slip modifiers; viscosity increasing agents-non-aqueous
Zinc Phosphate 7543-51-3	Zinc Phosphate is the inorganic compound that conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	buffering agents; oral care agents
Zinc Ricinoleate 13040-19-2	Zinc Ricinoleate is the zinc salt of Ricinoleic Acid that conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix}                                   $	anticaking agents; deodorant agents; opacifying agents
Zinc Salicylate 16283-36-6	Zinc Salicylate is the organic compound that conforms to the formula:  O  Zn <sup>2+</sup>	Preservatives
Zinc Stearate 557-05-1	Zinc Stearate is the zinc salt of stearic acid that conforms generally to the formula:  \[ \begin{align*} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	anticaking agents; colorants; slip modifiers; viscosity increasing agents- non-aqueous
Zinc Sulfate 7446-19-7 (monohydrate) 7446-20-0 (heptahydrate) 7733-02-0 (anhydrous)	Zinc Sulfate is the inorganic salt that conforms to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	cosmetic astringents; cosmetic biocides; oral care agents
Zinc Sulfide 1314-98-3	Zinc Sulfide is the inorganic salt that conforms to the formula:  [S <sup>2-</sup> ] Zn <sup>2+</sup>	none reported
Zinc Undecylenate 557-08-4	Zinc Undecylenate is the salt of undecylenic acid that conforms generally to the formula: $\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	anticaking agents; antifungal agents; cosmetic biocides

Table 2. Constituent acids and related salts previously reviewed by the Panel

Ingredient	Conclusion (year issued)*	Reference
	CONSTITUENT ACIDS	
L-Ascorbic Acid	Safe as used (2005)	131
Aspartic Acid, Cysteine, Glutamine, Glycine	Safe as used (2013)	132
Gluconic Acid	Safe as used (2014)	133
Lactic Acid  Lauric Acid, Palmitic Acid, and Stearic Acid	Safe for use at concentrations $\leq$ 10%, at final formulation pH $\geq$ 3.5, when formulated to avoid increasing sun sensitivity or when directions for use include the daily use of sun protection; safe for use in salon products at concentrations $\leq$ 30%, at final formulation pH $\geq$ 3.0, in products designed for brief, discontinuous use followed by thorough rinsing from the skin, when applied by trained professionals, and when application is accompanied by directions for the daily use of sun protection (1998); reaffirmed in 2013 Safe as used (1987); reaffirmed 2006	134 135,136
Myristic Acid	Safe as used (1987); reaffirmed 2006 and 2010	4,135,136
Salicylic Acid	Safe as used when formulated to avoid skin irritation and when formulated to avoid increasing the skin's sun sensitivity, or, when increased sun sensitivity would be expected, directions for use include the daily use of sun protection (2003)	137
	SALTS	
Carbonate Salts	Safe when formulated to be non-irritating (2017)	138
Hydroxide Salts	Safe in hair straighteners and depilatories under conditions of recommended use; users should minimize skin contact. These ingredients are safe for all other present practices of use and concentrations described in the safety assessment when formulated to be non-irritating (2016)	139
Sodium Hexametaphosphate and Phosphate Salts	Safe when formulated to be non-irritating (2016)	140
Sodium Sulfate	Safe when formulated to be non-irritating (2016)	141
1 1	Safe when formulated to be non-irritating (2016)	

 $<sup>*</sup>Please see the original reports for further details ( \underline{http://www.cir-safety.org/ingredients}).$ 

Table 3. Physical and Chemical Properties

Property         Value         Reference           Zinc Acetate         142           Physical Form         Crystalline solid         142           Color         White         142           Formula Weight (g/mol)         183.5 (anhydrous); 219.53 (dihydrate)         45           Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C         1.74         143           Melting Point (°C)         237         143           Water Solubility (g/l)         435 (dihydrate)         43           Other Solubility (g/l)         35 in alcohol (dihydrate)         43           Log P         1.28 (est.)         145           Log P         1.85 (est.)         145           Log P         1.85 (est.)         145           Log P         1.85 (est.)         145           Log P         0.42 (est.)         145           Formula Weight (g/mol)         483.64 (est.)         146           Log P         0.42 (est.)         141           Log P         -3.89 (est.)         147           Log P         -3.89 (est.)         147           Log P         -3.89 (est.)         148           Color         White         148           Color         White         148      <	Table 3. Physical and Chemical Pro	operties	
Physical Form         Crystalline solid         142           Color         White         142           Formula Weight (g/mol)         183.5 (anhydrous); 219.53 (dihydrate)         43           Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C         1.74         142           Melting Point (°C)         237         143           Water Solubility (g/l)         35 (dihydrate)         43           Other Solubility (g/l)         35 in alcohol (dihydrate)         43           Log P         -1.28 (est.)         144           Log P         -1.85 (est.)         145           Log P         -1.85 (est.)         145           Log P         0.42 (est.)         144           Formula Weight (g/mol)         483.64 (est.)         146           Log P         0.42 (est.)         144           Formula Weight (g/mol)         329.57 (est.)         147           Log P         -3.89 (est.)         147           Log P         -3.89 (est.)         148           Crystalline solid         188           Chonate           Physical Form         Crystalline solid         148           Color         White         148           Formula Weight (g/mol)	Property	Value	Reference
Physical Point   Clystaline solid   122   123   124   125	Zinc Acetate		
Somula Weight (g/mol)   183.5 (anhydrous); 219.53 (dihydrate)   43	Physical Form	Crystalline solid	
Politian Weight (g/ml)   20 °C   1.74   142   143   143   144   145		White	
Delisty (glin)   20 C	Formula Weight (g/mol)	183.5 (anhydrous); 219.53 (dihydrate)	
Nich and Folin (C)         237           Water Solubility (g/l)         435 (dihydrate)         43           Other Solubility (g/l)         33 in alcohol (dihydrate)         43           Log P         -1.28 (est.)         144           Zinc Ascorbate           Formula Weight (g/mol)         415.612 (est.)         145           Log P         -1.85 (est.)         144           Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide           Formula Weight (g/mol)         483.64 (est.)         146           Log P         0.42 (est.)         144           Zinc Aspartate           Formula Weight (g/mol)         329.57 (est.)         147           Log P         -3.89 (est.)         144           Zinc Carbonate           Physical Form         Crystalline solid         148           Color         White         148           Formula Weight (g/mol)         125.42         43           Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C         4.4         43           Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C         0.01         43           Other Solubility         Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions         43           Log P         -2.02 (est.)         144      <	Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C		
Value   Valu	Melting Point (°C)	237	
Sin acono	Water Solubility (g/l)	435 (dihydrate)	
Zinc Ascorbate         1.28 (est.)           Formula Weight (g/mol)         415.612 (est.)         145           Log P         -1.85 (est.)         144           Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide           Formula Weight (g/mol)         483.64 (est.)         146           Log P         0.42 (est.)         144           Zinc Aspartate           Formula Weight (g/mol)         329.57 (est.)         147           Log P         -3.89 (est.)         144           Zinc Carbonate           Physical Form         Crystalline solid         148           Color         White         148           Formula Weight (g/mol)         125.42         43           Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C         4.4         43           Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C         0.01         43           Other Solubility         Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions         43           Log P         -2.02 (est.)         144           Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide           Formula Weight (g/mol)         143.403 (est.)         150	Other Solubility (g/l)	33 in alcohol (dihydrate)	
Formula Weight (g/mol)	Log P	-1.28 (est.)	144
All	Zinc Ascorbate		
	Formula Weight (g/mol)	415.612 (est.)	145
Formula Weight (g/mol)       483.64 (est.)       146         Log P       0.42 (est.)       144         Zinc Aspartate         Formula Weight (g/mol)       329.57 (est.)       147         Log P       -3.89 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate         Physical Form       Crystalline solid       148         Color       White       148         Formula Weight (g/mol)       125.42       43         Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C       4.4       149         Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C       0.01       43         Other Solubility       Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions       43         Log P       -2.02 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide         Formula Weight (g/mol)       143.403 (est.)       150	Log P	-1.85 (est.)	144
Formula Weight (g/mol)       483.64 (est.)       146         Log P       0.42 (est.)       144         Zinc Aspartate         Formula Weight (g/mol)       329.57 (est.)       147         Log P       -3.89 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate         Physical Form       Crystalline solid       148         Color       White       148         Formula Weight (g/mol)       125.42       43         Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C       4.4       149         Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C       0.01       43         Other Solubility       Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions       43         Log P       -2.02 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide         Formula Weight (g/mol)       143.403 (est.)       150	Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide		
Zinc Aspartate       Formula Weight (g/mol)       329.57 (est.)       147         Log P       329.57 (est.)       147         Log P       -3.89 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate         Physical Form       Crystalline solid       148         Color       White       148         Formula Weight (g/mol)       125.42       43         Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C       4.4       149         Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C       0.01       43         Other Solubility       Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions       43         Log P       -2.02 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide         Formula Weight (g/mol)       143.403 (est.)       150	•	183 64 (est.)	146
Zinc Aspartate         Formula Weight (g/mol)       329.57 (est.)       147         Log P       -3.89 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate         Physical Form       Crystalline solid       148         Color       White       148         Formula Weight (g/mol)       125.42       43         Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C       4.4       149         Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C       0.01       43         Other Solubility       Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions       43         Log P       -2.02 (est.)       144     Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide  Formula Weight (g/mol)  143.403 (est.)	£	` '	144
Formula Weight (g/mol)       329.57 (est.)       147         Log P       -3.89 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate         Physical Form       Crystalline solid       148         Color       White       148         Formula Weight (g/mol)       125.42       43         Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C       4.4       149         Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C       0.01       43         Other Solubility       Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions       43         Log P       -2.02 (est.)       144         Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide         Formula Weight (g/mol)       143.403 (est.)       150		. ,	
Log P   -3.89 (est.)   144		220.57 ( , )	147
Zinc Carbonate   Physical Form   Crystalline solid   148   Color   White   148   Formula Weight (g/mol)   125.42   43   Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C   4.4   149   43   Other Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C   0.01   43   0.01   0.01   0.01   0.01   0.01   0.01   0.00   0.01   0.00   0.0		` '	
Physical Form         Crystalline solid         148           Color         White         148           Formula Weight (g/mol)         125.42         43           Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C         4.4         149           Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C         0.01         43           Other Solubility         Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions         43           Log P         -2.02 (est.)         144           Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide           Formula Weight (g/mol)         143.403 (est.)         150	Log P	-3.89 (est.)	
Cystainte Solid Color White 148 Formula Weight (g/mol) 125.42 43 Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C 4.4 Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C 0.01 43 Other Solubility Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions 43 Log P -2.02 (est.) 144  Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide Formula Weight (g/mol) 143.403 (est.) 150			149
Variety (g/mol)   125.42   43   149   14			
123.42   149   1			
Water Solubility (g/l) @ 15 °C 0.01 43 Other Solubility Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions 43 Log P -2.02 (est.) 144  Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide Formula Weight (g/mol) 143.403 (est.) 150	Formula Weight (g/mol)		
Other Solubility Log P -2.02 (est.)  Soluble in dilute acids, alkalies, and ammonium salt solutions -2.02 (est.)  2inc Carbonate Hydroxide Formula Weight (g/mol) 143.403 (est.)  150	Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C		
Log P -2.02 (est.) 144  Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide Formula Weight (g/mol) 143.403 (est.) 150			
Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide Formula Weight (g/mol) 143.403 (est.) 150	•		
Formula Weight (g/mol) 143.403 (est.) 150	Log P	-2.02 (est.)	144
Formula Weight (g/mol) 143.403 (est.) 150	Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide		
	· ·	1.43.403 (est.)	150
Log 1 -0.40 (cst.)		· /	144
	Logi	-0. <del>-1</del> 0 (CSL)	

**Table 3. Physical and Chemical Properties** 

Table 3. Physical and Chemical Proper Property	Value	Reference
Zinc Chloride	raide	Reference
Physical Form	Granules	43
Color	White	43
Formula Weight (g/mol)	136.31	43
Density (g/ml) @ 25 °C	2.907	43
Melting Point (°C)	327.9	43 43
Boiling Point (°C)	732	43
Water Solubility (g/l) @ 25°C	4320	43
Other Solubility	Soluble in 2% HCl <sub>(aq)</sub> , alcohol, glycerol, acetone	144
Log P	0.15 (est.)	
Zinc Chloride Hydroxide		
Formula Weight (g/mol)	117.837 (est.)	151
Log P	-0.47 (est.)	144
Zinc Citrate	774 /Q	43
Formula Weight (g/mol)	574.43	43
Water Solubility	Slightly soluble in water (dihydrate) Soluble in dilute mineral acids and in alkali hydroxides (dihydrate)	43
Other Solubility Log P	-2.09 (est.)	144
Log I	-2.09 (est.)	
Zinc Cysteinate		
Formula Weight (g/mol)	185.5446	152
Log P	-7.50 (est.)	144
Zinc Gluconate		49
Physical Form	Granular or crystalline powder	49
Color	White 455.68	49
Formula Weight (g/mol)		153
Melting Point (°C) Water Solubility	172-175 Freely soluble	49
Other Solubility	Very slightly soluble in alcohol	49
Log P	-7.41 (est.)	144
2051	7.11 (556)	
Zinc Glutamate		
Formula Weight (g/mol)	210.494 (est.)	154
Log P	-2.04 (est.)	144
71 GL 1		
Zinc Glycinate	212.400 (	155
Formula Weight (g/mol) Melting Point (°C)	213.498 (est.) > 300	156
Log P	-3.21 (est.)	144
Log I	-5.21 (65t.)	
Zinc Hexametaphosphate		
Formula Weight (g/mol)	223.322 (est.)	157
Log P	-1.72 (est.)	144
Zinc Hydroxide	101.41.7.4	158
Formula Weight (g/mol)	101.41 (est.)	25
Density (g/ml) Melting Point (°C)	3.053 125	25
Water Solubility	Very slightly soluble	25
Other Solubility	Soluble in acid and alkali	25
Log P	-0.77 (est.)	144
	()	
Zinc Lactate		
Physical Form	Crystals (trihydrate)	43
Formula Weight (g/mol)	243.52	159 43
Water Solubility	Soluble (trihydrate)	144
Log P	-2.97 (est.)	177
Zinc Laurate		
Formula Weight (g/mol)	464.008 (est.)	159
Density (g/ml)	1.09	160
Melting Point (°C)	130-135	160
Log P	8.54 (est.)	144
Zinc Myristate		121
Formula Weight (g/mol)	520.116	161 162
Density (g/ml) @ 20 °C and 760 mmHg	1.16	162
Melting Point (°C)	130-134	144
Log P	10.51 (est.)	

**Table 3. Physical and Chemical Properties** 

Property	Value	Reference
Zinc Neodecanoate		
Formula Weight (g/mol)	409.916 (est.)	163
Log P	6.14 (est.)	144
2081	012 1 (654)	
Zinc Nitrate		
Physical Form	Powder	44
Color	White	44
Formula Weight (g/mol)	189.42	43
Density (g/ml)	2.065 (hexahydrate)	43
Melting Point (°C)	~36 (hexahydrate)	43
Water Solubility	Soluble in water (hexahydrate)	43
Other Solubility	Freely soluble in alcohol (hexahydrate)	43
Log P	-0.51 (est.)	144
7' D. L		
Zinc Palmitate	577,004	164
Formula Weight (g/mol)	576.224	165
Density (g/ml)	1.14	165
Melting Point (°C)	129-135	144
Log P	12.47 (est.)	144
Zinc Phosphate		
Physical Form	Powder	43
Color	White	43
Formula Weight (g/mol)	386.17	43
Density (g/ml)	3.16 (experimental)	166
Water Solubility	Insoluble	43
		43
Other Solubility	Insoluble in alcohol; soluble in dilute mineral acids, acetic acid, ammonia, and alkali hydroxide solutions	
Log P	-0.77 (est.)	144
Zinc Ricinoleate		
	660 200 (aut.)	167
Formula Weight (g/mol)	660.298 (est.)	144
Log P	11.34 (est.)	
Zinc Salicylate		
Physical Form	Crystal powder or needles	43
Formula Weight (g/mol)	339.64	43
Water Solubility	Soluble	43
Other Solubility	Soluble in alcohol	43
Log P	3.18 (est.)	144
Zinc Stearate		49
Physical Form	Powder	49
Color	White	49
Formula Weight (g/mol)	632.3	
Density (g/ml)	1.1	168
Melting Point (°C)	120	43
Water Solubility	Practically insoluble	49
Other Solubility	Insoluble in alcohol and ether; soluble in benzene	43
Log P	14.44 (est.)	144
Zinc Sulfate		
Physical Form	Transparent prisms, small needles, or granular crystalline powder	49
Color	Colorless	49
Formula Weight (g/mol)	179.45 (monohydrate); 287.54 (heptahydrate)	49
		43
Density (g/ml)	1.97 (heptahydrate)	43
Melting Point (°C)	100 (heptahydrate)	49
Water Solubility	Soluble (mono- and heptahydrate)	49
Other Solubility Log P	Insoluble in alcohol (mono- and heptahydrate); soluble in glycerine (heptahydrate) -0.07 (est.)	144
Log I	-0.07 (cat.)	
Zinc Sulfide		
Physical Form	Powder	43
Color	White, gray or yellow	43
Formula Weight (g/mol)	97.47	43
Density (g/ml)	4.0	169
Melting Point (°C)	1700	169
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water and alkalies	43
Other Solubility	Soluble in dilute mineral acids	43
CHICL DUIGUILLY	Doracie in unuce innicial acido	144

**Table 3. Physical and Chemical Properties** 

Property	Value	Reference
Zinc Undecylenate		
Formula Weight (g/mol)	431.922 (est.)	170
Melting Point (°C)	115-116	171
Log P	7.29 (est.)	144

**Table 4.** Methods of Manufacture

Ingredient	Method
Zinc Acetate	prepared by reacting zinc oxide with acetic acid <sup>39</sup>
Zinc Carbonate	prepared grinding the mineral smithsonite <sup>40</sup>
Zinc Chloride	can be made by reacting aqueous hydrochloric acid and zinc scrap materials or roasted ore 41
	may be achieved by combining zinc and hydrogen chloride gas at 700 °C
	reaction of zinc oxide with hydrochloric acid
Zinc Chloride Hydroxide	prepared by a 24-hour hydrolysis reaction of Zinc Chloride with sodium hydroxide at 60 °C 42
	reaction of ammoniated Zinc Chloride and water are reacted with Zinc Chloride in a crystallization process, yielding Zinc Chloride
	Hydroxide monohydrate (91% to 95%) and zinc diammine chloride (5% to 9%); zinc diammine chloride is partially removed by water
	in subsequent steps while the remaining portion undergoes conversion to zinc oxide $(<9\%)^{38}$
Zinc Citrate	formed from Zinc Carbonate and citric acid 43
Zinc Lactate	prepared from lactic acid and Zinc Carbonate 43
Zinc Nitrate	can be prepared by reacting nitric acid with zinc or zinc oxide 44
Zinc Salicylate	prepared from Zinc Sulfate and sodium salicylate 43
Zinc Stearate	prepared from Zinc Chloride and stearic acid <sup>43</sup>
	can also be prepared by reacting sodium stearate with a Zinc Sulfate solution <sup>45</sup>
Zinc Sulfate	can be prepared by combining dilute sulfuric acid with zinc hydroxide, followed by crystallization of the supernatant with acetone 48
	reaction of sulfuric acid and zinc oxide 46
Zinc Sulfide	reacting sodium sulfide and Zinc Sulfate, followed by passing hydrogen sulfide through a zinc salt aqueous solution 47
Zinc Undecylenate	combination of zinc oxide and undecylic acid (in an ethanol solution); an ethanol wash is used after filtering the residue and then the product is dried at 115°C <sup>48</sup>

Table 5. Frequency and concentration of use according to duration and type of exposure for zinc salts<sup>2-5,7,55,56</sup>

	# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)	# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)	# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)
	Zinc	Acetate**	Zinc Acetate		Zinc Ascorbate	
	2009	2010	2017	2016	2017	2016
Totals*	1	0.4	2	NR	NR	0.01-5
Duration of Use						
Leave-On	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.047-0.3
Rinse-Off	1	0.4	2	NR	NR	0.01-5
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Exposure Type						
Eye Area	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.047
Incidental Ingestion	1	0.4	2	NR	NR	NR
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	spray: NR	spray: NR	spray: NR	NR	NR	spray: 0.05
	possible: 1 <sup>a</sup>	possible: 0.4 <sup>a</sup>	possible: 2 <sup>a</sup>			possible: NR
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	NR	NR	powder: NR	NR	NR	powder: 0.095
			possible: NR			possible: 0.05-0.1°
Dermal Contact	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.047-0.3
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	not spray: 0.3
Hair - Non-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.01-5
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane	1	0.4	2	NR	NR	0.05
Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.01

 $\textbf{Table 5. Frequency and concentration of use \ according to \ duration \ and \ type \ of \ exposure \ for \ zinc \ salts^{2-5,7,55,56\square}$ 

Table 5. Frequency and conce		Max Conc Use (%)		Max Conc Use (%)	) # of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)
-	Zinc As	spartate	Zinc Ca	arbonate	Zinc (	Chloride
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Totals*	25	NR	2	1.6	76	0.000095-0.47
Duration of Use						
Leave-On	8	NR	2	NR	62	0.0001-0.47
Rinse-Off	17	NR	NR	1.6	14	0.000095-0.21
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Exposure Type						
Eye Area	1	NR	1	NR	8	0.039-0.064
Incidental Ingestion	NR	NR	NR	NR	9	0.088
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	spray: NR possible: 5 <sup>a</sup> , 2 <sup>b</sup>	NR	spray: NR possible: 1 <sup>b</sup>	NR	spray: 1 possible: 15 <sup>a</sup> , 3 <sup>b</sup>	spray: NR possible: 0.003- 0.088 <sup>a</sup>
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	powder: NR possible: 2 <sup>b</sup>	NR	powder: NR possible: 1 <sup>b</sup>	NR	powder: NR possible: 3 <sup>b</sup>	powder: 0.04-0.47 possible: NR
Dermal Contact	9	NR	2	NR	64	0.00075-0.47
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	16	NR	NR	1.6	3	0.000095-0.21
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane	1	NR	NR	NR	9	0.088
Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	7. 0	e a de de	7.	G!4	7: 6	
	2011	itrate** 2011	2017	Citrate 2016	Zinc G	luconate
Totals*	9	0.05-2	13	0.05-2	318	0.000005-3
Duration of Use	,	0.02 2	10	0.02 2	510	0.000002
Leave-On	5	0.05	5	NR	243	0.00024-3
	4		8	0.05-2	73	
Rinse-Off		0.3-2				0.00005-0.5
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	NR	NR	2	0.000005
Exposure Type						
Eye Area	NR	NR	NR	NR	35	0.0048-3
Incidental Ingestion	4	0.3-2	8	0.28-2	10	0.1
Incidental Inhalation-Spray  Incidental Inhalation-Powder	NR NR	NR powder: 0.05	NR NR	spray: NR possible: 0.28 <sup>a</sup> NR	spray: NR possible: 76 <sup>a</sup> , 65 <sup>b</sup> powder: NR	spray: NR possible: 0.001 <sup>a</sup> powder: NR
		P			possible: 65 <sup>b</sup>	possible: 0.001-1°
Dermal Contact	5	0.05	5	0.05	282	0.000005-3
Deodorant (underarm)	4 <sup>a</sup>	NR	3 <sup>a</sup>	NR	14 <sup>a</sup>	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	22	0.00005-0.5
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	4	NR
Nail	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane	4	0.3-2	8	0.05-2	19	0.000005-0.1
Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	Zinc G	lycinate	Zinc H	ydroxide	Zinc	Lactate
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Totals*	NR	0.009	2	NR	1	0.25-1.8
Duration of Use						
Leave-On	NR	0.009	2	NR	NR	NR
Rinse-Off	NR	NR	NR	NR	1	0.25-1.8
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Exposure Type Eve Area	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Incidental Ingestion	NR NR	NR NR	NR NR	NR NR	1	0.25-0.44
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	NR	NR	spray: NR	NR	spray: NR	spray: NR
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	NR	NR	possible: 1 <sup>a</sup> , 1 <sup>b</sup> powder: NR possible: 1 <sup>b</sup>	NR	possible: 1 <sup>a</sup> NR	possible: 0.25 <sup>a</sup> NR
Dermal Contact	NR	0.009	possible. 1	NR	NR	1.8
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane Baby Products	NR NR	NR NR	NR NR	NR NR	1 NR	0.25-0.44 NR
Daby Floudets	NR	NR	NV.	INI	NIV.	INIX

 $\textbf{Table 5. Frequency and concentration of use \ according to \ duration \ and \ type \ of \ exposure \ for \ zinc \ salts^{2-5,7,55,56\square}$ 

Table 5. Frequency and concer	# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)			# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)
		Laurate		Max Conc Use (%)  Iyristate**		Iyristate
	2017	2016	2007	2006	2017	2016
Totals*	115	1-7	122	0.00005-39526	59	0.005-20
Duration of Use						
Leave-On	97	1-7	122	0.00005-39526	59	0.005-20
Rinse-Off	17	1.2	NR	NR	NR	NR
Diluted for (Bath) Use	1	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Exposure Type						
Eye Area	56	NR	60	0.05-6	25	0.51-20
Incidental Ingestion	NR	NR	NR	5	NR	0.063-5
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	spray: NR possible: 2 <sup>b</sup>	NR	NR	spray: NR possible: 0.1a, 5b	NR	NR
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	powder: 8 possible: 2 <sup>b</sup>	powder: 3-7	powder: 18	powder: 39526 possible: 5 <sup>b</sup>	powder: 18 possible: NR	powder: 2-20 possible: 5-15°
Dermal Contact	105	1-7	117	0.001-39526	59	0.51-20
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	10	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	NR	5	0.00005	NR	0.005-0.035
Mucous Membrane	5	NR	NR	5	NR	0.063-5
Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		hosphate		cinoleate**		icinoleate
Totals*	2017 NR	2016	2002 3	2004 1-2	2017 27	2016 0.15-2.3
Duration of Use	1110	1	3	1-2	21	0.13-2.3
Leave-On	NR	NR	2	1-2	25	0.15-2.3
					2	
Rinse-Off	NR NB	1	1 NB	NR NB		NR NB
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Exposure Type		N.D.		) VD	) VD	) VD
Eye Area	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Incidental Ingestion	NR	1	NR	NR	2	1.1
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	NR	NR	NR	spray: 1 possible: 1 <sup>b</sup>	spray: NR possible: 1 <sup>a</sup>	NR
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	NR	NR	NR	powder: NR possible: 1 <sup>b</sup>	NR	powder: NR possible: 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Dermal Contact	NR	NR	3	1-2	23	0.15-2.3
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	2ª	2ª	21ª	spray: 0.82-2.3 not spray: 0.82-2
Hair - Non-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	NR	NR	NR	1	NR
Mucous Membrane	NR	1	NR	NR	3	1.1
Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		Salicylate	Zinc Stearate**		Zinc Stearate	
TD . I de	2017	2016	2001	2001	2017	2016
Totals* Duration of Use	NR	0.47	746	0.5-51	2321	0.2-32
Leave-On	NR	0.47	742	0.5-51	2312	0.2-32
Rinse-Off	NR NR	NR	2	1	7	0.28-3.3
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	2	3	2	NR
Exposure Type						
Eye Area	NR	NR	346	1-16	1397	1-32
Incidental Ingestion	NR	NR	2 2 ND	3	5	0.5-2
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	NR	NR	spray: NR possible: 2 <sup>a</sup> , 5 <sup>b</sup>	spray: 2 possible: 1-2 <sup>a</sup> , 1-2 <sup>b</sup>	spray: NR possible: 10 <sup>a</sup> , 8 <sup>b</sup>	spray: 0.3 possible: NR
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	NR	NR	powder: 236 possible: 5 <sup>b</sup> , 2 <sup>c</sup>	powder: 2-24 possible: 1-2 <sup>b</sup> , 0.5 <sup>c</sup>	powder: 456 possible: 8 <sup>b</sup> , 1 <sup>c</sup>	powder: 1.1-14 possible: 0.2-1 <sup>c</sup>
Dermal Contact	NR	0.47	738	0.5-51	2308	0.2-32
Deodorant (underarm)	NR ND	not spray: 0.47	NR	2ª	NR NB	NR ND
Hair - Non-Coloring Hair-Coloring	NR NR	NR NR	1 NR	NR NR	NR 6	NR 3.3
Nail		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nam	NR	1117	1111			
Mucous Membrane Baby Products	NR NR NR	NR NR	4 2	3 0.5	7	0.5-2 NR

 $\textbf{Table 5. Frequency and concentration of use \ according to \ duration \ and \ type \ of \ exposure \ for \ zinc \ salts^{2-5,7,55,56\square}$ 

	# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)	# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)	# of Uses	Max Conc Use (%)
	Zinc Sulfate***		Zinc Sulfide		Zinc Undecylenate	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Totals*	134	0.0001-1	10	6.6	NR	0.25
Duration of Use						
Leave-On	75	0.0001-1	10	6.6	NR	0.25
Rinse-Off	59	0.0003-0.15	NR	NR	NR	NR
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Exposure Type						
Eye Area	11	0.02	NR	NR	NR	NR
Incidental Ingestion	1	NR	3	NR	NR	NR
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	spray: NR possible: 14 <sup>a</sup> , 20 <sup>b</sup>	spray: NR possible: 0.003 <sup>a</sup>	NR	NR	NR	spray: NR possible: 0.25 <sup>b</sup>
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	powder: 5 possible: 20 <sup>b</sup>	powder: 0.02 possible: 0.0008- 0.12°	NR	NR	NR	powder: NR possible: 0.25 <sup>b</sup>
Dermal Contact	101	0.0003-1	3	NR	NR	0.25
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	0.0015	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	32	0.003-0.15	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	0.0001-0.001	4	6.6	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane	13	0.0003-0.057	3	NR	NR	NR
Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Concentration of use data from the Council Industry survey is pending for Zinc Ascorbate Hydroxide; the data will be added to the report when they become

Table 6. Ingredients Not Reported to Be in Use

Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide	Zinc Hexametaphosphate
Zinc Chloride Hydroxide	Zinc Neodecanoate
Zinc Cysteinate	Zinc Nitrate
Zinc Glutamate	Zinc Palmitate

<sup>\*</sup> Because each ingredient may be used in cosmetics with multiple exposure types, the sum of all exposure types may not equal the sum of total uses.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Ingredient was reviewed previously; current use and use from previous report are included for comparison.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Frequency of use data from the VCRP was reported separately for Zinc Sulfate and zinc sulfate anhydrous, but the above frequency of use totals for Zinc Sulfate are the sum of uses for both forms of the ingredient.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Includes products that can be sprays, but it is not known whether the reported uses are sprays.

b Not specified whether this product is a spray or a powder or neither, but it is possible it may be a spray or a powder, so this information is captured for both categories of incidental inhalation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> Includes products that can be powders, but it is not known whether the reported uses are powders.

NR – no reported use.

**Table 7.** Appearance of Ingredients in Code of Federal Regulations

Ingredient	Non-Cosmetic Use	References*	
Zinc Salts	-Food additives permitted for direct addition to food for human consumption; zinc salts < 500 ppm as zinc	21CFR172.325	
	-Indirect food additives; adjuvants, production aids, sanitizers; rosins and rosin derivatives; zinc salts may be used in saponification of rosins	21CFR178.3870	
Zinc Salts of Fatty Acids	-Ingredient food additives, polymers, rubber articles; zinc salts of fatty acids may be used as activators ( $\leq 5\%$ by weight of rubber product)	21CFR177.2600	
Zinc Acetate	-Indirect food additive, adhesives and components of coatings (no limitations for Zinc Acetate specified)	21CFR175.105	
	-Requirements for specific new drugs or devices; drug products containing certain active ingredients offered OTC; there are inadequate data to establish safety and effectiveness of Zinc Acetate in skin protectant drug products (only for wound healing claims) and in diaper rash drug products	21CFR310.545	
	-Skin protectant drug products for OTC human use; Zinc Acetate $(0.1\%$ to $2\%)$ may be used as an active ingredient in skin protectant drug products	21CFR347.10	
	-Labeling of skin protectant drug products for OTC human use; the labeling for products containing Zinc Acetate states "[bullet] children under 2 years: ask a doctor"	21CFR347.50	
	-Zinc Acetate is GRAS as a trace mineral added to animal feeds using good feeding practice	21CFR582.80	
Zinc Carbonate	-Indirect food additive, paper and paperboard components; Zinc Carbonate may be used as a colorant only	21CFR176.170	
	-Ingredient food additives, polymers, rubber articles; Zinc Carbonate may be used as a filler	21CFR177.2600	
	-Indirect food additives; adjuvants, production aids, and sanitizers; Zinc Carbonate may be used as a colorant for polymers	21CFR178.3297	
	-Requirements for specific new drugs or devices; drug products containing certain active ingredients offered OTC; there are inadequate data to establish safety and effectiveness of Zinc Carbonate in diaper rash drug products	21CFR310.545	
	-Skin protectant drug products for OTC human use; Zinc Carbonate (0.2% to 2%) may be used as an active ingredient in skin protectant drug products	21CFR347.10	
	-Zinc Carbonate is GRAS as a trace mineral added to animal feeds using good feeding practice	21CFR582.80	
Zinc Chloride	-Zinc Chloride is GRAS as a substance migrating to food from cotton and cotton fabrics in dry food packaging	21CFR182.70	
	-Zinc Chloride is GRAS as a nutrient used for human consumption when used with GMP	21CFR182.8985	
	-Requirements for specific new drugs or devices; drug products containing certain active ingredients offered OTC; there are inadequate data to establish safety and effectiveness of Zinc Chloride in astringent drug products	21CFR310.545	
	-Zinc Chloride is GRAS as a trace mineral added to animal feeds using good feeding practice	21CFR582.80; 21CFR582.5985	
Zinc Gluconate	-Zinc Gluconate is GRAS as a nutrient used for human consumption when used with GMP	21CFR182.8988	
	-Implantation or injectable dosage from new animal drugs; indication for use is intratesticular injection for chemical sterilization of 3- to 10-month-old male dogs; 13.1 mg zinc supplied as Zinc Gluconate is present in each milliliter of solution	21CFR522.2690	
	-Zinc Gluconate is GRAS as a nutrient or dietary supplement for animals when using GMP or feeding practice	21CFR582.5988	
Zinc Hydroxide	-Indirect food additive, paper and paperboard components, defoaming agents used in the manufacture of paper and paperboard; Zinc Hydroxide used in the formation of soaps	21CFR176.210	

Ingredient	Non-Cosmetic Use	References*		
Zinc Nitrate	-Indirect food additive, adhesives and components of coatings (no	21CFR175.105		
	limitations for Zinc Nitrate specified)			
Zinc Palmitate	-Indirect food additive; Zinc Palmitate may be used as an antioxidant	21CFR178.2010		
	and/or stabilizer in polymers			
Zinc Salicylate	-Indirect food additive; Zinc Salicylate may be used as an antioxidant	21CFR178.2010		
	and/or stabilizer in polymers with the stipulation to be used in only rigid			
	polyvinyl chloride polymers or copolymers and total salicylates			
Zinc Stearate	(calculated as acid) ≤ 0.3% by weight in these polymers  -Indirect food additive, paper and paperboard components	21CFR176.180		
Zinc Stearate	-indirect food additive, paper and paperboard components	21CFK170.180		
	-Indirect food additive, polymers, food contact surfaces, melamine-	21CFR177.1460; 21CFR177.1900;		
	formaldehyde resins (1:3 molar ratio of melamine to formaldehyde in	21CFR177.2410		
	aqueous solution); urea-formaldehyde resins (1:2 molar ratio of urea to			
	formaldehyde in aqueous solution); phenolic resins; Zinc Stearate may			
	be used as a lubricant in these resins			
	-Indirect food additive; Zinc Stearate may be used as antioxidant and/or	21CFR178.2010		
	stabilizer in polymers			
	-Zinc Stearate is GRAS as a nutrient used for human consumption when	21CFR182.8994		
	used with GMP	21CFR182.0334		
	ubed with Offi			
	-Requirements for specific new drugs or devices; drug products	21CFR310.545		
	containing certain active ingredients offered OTC; there are inadequate			
	data to establish safety and effectiveness of Zinc Stearate in topical acne			
	drug products			
	-Interpretative statements re warnings on drugs and devices for OTC	21CFR369.20		
	sale, warning and caution statements for drugs; Zinc Stearate dusting			
	powders has the following recommended warning and caution			
	statement: "Keep out of reach of children; avoid inhaling. If			
	swallowed, get medical help or contact a Poison Control Center right			
	away."			
	-Zinc Stearate (prepared from stearic acid not containing chick-edema	21CFR582.5994		
	factor) is GRAS as a nutrient or dietary supplement for animals when	210110020555		
	using GMP or feeding practice			
	-Occupational safety and health standards, toxic and hazardous	29CFR1910.1000; 29CFR1915.1000		
	substances, air contaminants; Zinc Stearate shall not exceed the 8-hour			
	Time Weighted Average in any 8-hour work shift of a 40-hour work			
	week; Zinc Stearate air contaminant limits are total dust (15 mg/m³) and			
	respirable fraction (5 mg/m³)			
Zinc Sulfate	-Zinc Sulfate is GRAS as a substance migrating to food from paper and	21CFR182.90		
	paperboard products in food packaging			
	-Zinc Sulfate is GRAS as a nutrient used for human consumption when	21CFR182.8997		
	used with GMP	2101102.0557		
	-Requirements for specific new drugs or devices; drug products	21CFR310.545		
	containing certain active ingredients offered OTC; there are inadequate			
	data to establish safety and effectiveness of Zinc Sulfate in the following			
	types of drug products: external analgesic and anesthetics, specifically			
	for treatment of fever blister and cold sores; poison treatment;			
	astringents			
	Onbthalmia deur producto for OTC human von Zing Culfat. (0.250/)	21CEP247 50		
	-Ophthalmic drug products for OTC human use; Zinc Sulfate (0.25%) may be used as an active ingredient in ophthalmic astringents	21CFR347.50		
	may be used as an active ingredient in opinitalinic astringents			
	-New animal drugs for use in animal feeds; Zinc Sulfate (variable	21CFR558.258		
	concentration, 0.76% or 1.47%) may be used in free-choice animal feed			
	containing fenbendazole given to cattle			
	containing tembendazote given to cattle			
	-Zinc Sulfate (hydrated or anhydrous forms) is GRAS as a trace mineral added to animal feeds using good feeding practice	21CFR582.80; 21CFR582.5997		

**Table 7.** Appearance of Ingredients in Code of Federal Regulations

Ingredient	Non-Cosmetic Use	References*
Zinc Sulfide	-Indirect food additive, adhesives and components of coatings (no limitations for Zinc Sulfide specified)	21CFR175.105
	Ingredient food additives, polymers, rubber articles; Zinc Sulfide may be used as a filler	21CFR177.2600
	-Indirect food additives; adjuvants, production aids, and sanitizers; Zinc Sulfide ( $\leq$ 10% by weight) may be used as a colorant for polymers	21CFR178.3297
	-Indirect food additive; adjuvants, production aids, and sanitizers; lubricants with incidental food contact; Zinc Sulfide (≤ 10% by weight of lubricant) may be used in lubricants utilized in machinery for producing, packing, etc. food	21CFR178.3570
	-Requirements for specific new drugs or devices; drug products containing certain active ingredients offered OTC; there are inadequate data to establish safety and effectiveness of Zinc Sulfide in topical acne drug products	21CFR310.545
Zinc Undecylenate	-Topical antimicrobial drug products for OTC human use; Zinc Undecylenate (total undecylenate concentration of 10% to 25%) may be used as an active ingredient in topical antifungal drug products	21CFR333.210

GMP = good manufacturing practice; GRAS = generally recognized as safe; OTC = over-the-counter

	Penetration	

Test Substance(s)	Species	Sample Type or Test Population			Results	Reference
		•		DERMAL PENETRATION		
				IN VITRO		
Zinc Sulfate (monohydrate)	Pig	Stratum corneum, stratum germinativum, and blood vessel containing dermis collected using a dermatome; n=6 skin samples evaluated (no further details provided)	40 mg/ml in water, 1 mg/cm² concentration applied to skin samples	Animal  Skin samples prepared at 1 mm thickness and mounted into Teflon flow-through diffusion cells; diffusion cells rinsed continuously with receptor fluid (0.9% sodium chloride in aqua bidest containing antibiotics); test substance applied for 8 h (no occlusion) and washed with shampoo; receptor fluid analyzed for zinc content at 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 16, 24, 40, 48, 64, and 72 h using atomic absorption spectroscopy (10 ng/ml detection limit); skin samples and rinsing fluid also evaluated for zinc content	Study authors reported 0.3% zinc in receptor fluid, 1.3% zinc in horny layer, 0% zinc in residual skin for a total of 1.6% potentially absorbed zinc from applied concentration; percentages reflect correction for background zinc levels in skin and receptor fluid (levels not provided); total zinc recovery in experiment between 82.0% to 109.6% of applied amount	20
				IN VIVO		
				Animal		
Zinc Chloride	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=5-7/group	Groups 1 & 2: oily substance containing < 4 ppm zinc; Groups 3 & 4: oily substance containing 7500 ppm zinc supplied as Zinc Chloride	After pregnancies confirmed, females fed diet deficient in zinc (fed diet with adequate zinc prior to and during mating), food and water available ad libitum; at beginning of zinc deficient diet 0.4 ml test substance applied to shaved skin and covered with gauze and bandages; test substance applied to animals in groups 1 & 3 at 8 am and in groups 2 & 4 at 12 midnight; animals in groups 1-4 killed 24 h after starting zinc deficient diet; animals receiving diet containing sufficient amounts of zinc killed at time zero (beginning of study) to serve as controls for plasma zinc levels	Study researchers confirmed no oily test substance leaked through bandage creating potential oral exposure route for animals; results indicated zinc percutaneously absorbed through skin; plasma zinc levels reported as follows:  Control diet at time zero: 114.6 µg/ 100 ml, statistically significantly higher than Groups 1 & 2; Group 1 (zinc-deficient diet with 24 h topical treatment without zinc): 63.2 µg/ 100 ml; Group 2 (zinc-deficient diet with 8 h topical treatment without zinc): 74.6 µg/ 100 ml; Group 3 (zinc-deficient diet with 24 h topical zinc treatment): 182.5 µg/ 100 ml, statistically significantly higher than Groups 1, 2, 4, and control group; Group 4 (zinc-deficient diet with 8 h topical zinc treatment): 114.8 µg/ 100 ml, statistically significantly higher than Groups 1 & 2	71
Zinc Chloride ( <sup>65</sup> Zn radiolabeled)	Guinea Pig	Males and females, n=?	0.005M (pH 5.8), 0.08M (pH 6.1, 5.7, 1.8), 0.239M (pH 5.7), 0.398M (pH 5.6), 0.753M (pH 5.3), 4.87M (pH 3.7); water vehicle	Test substance applied to back skin (no indication whether skin shaved); radioactivity in skin determined by scintillation detector	Percent absorption during 5 h reported as follows: 0.005M < 1%; 0.08M pH 6.1 < 1% up to 2.9%; 0.08M pH 5.7 < 1% up to 1.9%; 0.08M pH 1.8 < 1% up to 3.9%; 0.239M pH 5.7 < 1 % up to 3.9%; 0.398M pH 5.6 < 1% up to 3.9%; 0.753M pH 5.3 < 1% up to 2.9%; 4.87M pH 3.7 < 1% up to 3.9%	72

**Table 8. Dermal Penetration Studies** 

Test Substance(s)	Species	Sample Type or Test Population			Results	Reference
Zinc Sulfate, Zinc Undecylenate (each labeled with 131 μCi/mole <sup>65</sup> Zn)	Rabbit	n=2	2.5 mg Zinc Sulfate or 2.5 mg Zinc Undecylenate (vehicle=glycerin: propylene glycol, 1:1)	Test substance applied to 1 inch diameter circular regions of shaved back skin of 2 animals; skin sites on left side of back treated with 1 application and sites on right side treated with 2 applications made 24 h apart; treated sites excised and assayed for <sup>65</sup> Zn	By 6 h after single application of radiolabeled Zinc Sulfate 65% of applied radioactivity detected and by 24 h 19% of applied radioactivity detected; by 6 h after single application of radiolabeled Zinc Undecylenate 37% of applied radioactivity detected and by 24 h 23% detected; by 6 h after double application of radiolabeled Zinc Sulfate 3% of applied radioactivity detected and by 24 h 12% detected; by 6 h after double application of radiolabeled Zinc Undecylenate 6% of applied radioactivity detected and by 24 h 8% detected; radioautographic analysis detected and by 24 h 8% detected; radioautographic analysis detected 65Zn in high concentrations 6 h after double applications of radiolabeled Zinc Undecylenate in cuticular and cortical regions of hair shaft and subdermal muscle; detection of 65Zn low in dermis and epidermis; radioautographic analysis detected 65Zn near areas stained to locate sulfhydryl and disulfide groups in hair shaft cortex and hair papilla; sulfhydryl and disulfide reactions with 65Zn also noted in epidermis; study researchers suggested 65Zn diffusion through hair follicles facilitated uptake of 65Zn in skin	48

PBS = Phosphate Buffered Saline; TEWL = transepidermal water loss

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration or Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
				ANIMAL		
				Dermal		
Zinc Chloride ( <sup>65</sup> Zn radiolabeled, 0.5-1.1 mCi/ml)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=?	Stock solution of test substance (concentration not specified)	25 μl of test substance applied to shaved 3 cm² skin area on both sides of back and occlusively covered; blood samples collected from tails at various intervals postapplication; animals killed 10 min and 4 and 24 h postapplication	<sup>65</sup> Zn activity in blood achieved a maximum 1 h post-application; <sup>65</sup> Zn activity detected in coagulum, serum, liver, and heart as soon as 10 min post-application and peaked 4 h post-application, decreasing by 24 h	73
Zinc Chloride ( <sup>65</sup> Zn radiolabeled, 0.5-1.1 mCi/ml)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=6-7 animals/group	1.3 µg zinc/ml supplied as Zinc Chloride at pH 1 or pH 4	25 μl of test substance applied to shaved 3 cm² skin area on both sides of back and occlusively covered; blood samples collected from tails at various intervals post-application; animals killed 2 h post-application; autoradiography performed on skin samples	65Zn activity in serum achieved a maximum 0.5 h (pH 4) and 1 h (pH 1) post-application; 65Zn relative activity highest in liver (pH 1 and pH 4) and less activity detected in serum, coagulum, heart, and testis (pH 1 and pH 4); percent of absorbed activity detected in skin with pH 1, pH 4 (4.1%, 1.6%), carcass (50.2%, 53.5%), liver (28.8%, 24.7%), and gastrointestinal tract (21.0%, 21.8%), respectively; 65Zn activity from autoradiograph detected in dermis (near hair follicles), panniculus carnosus, and epidermis	73

Table 9. Toxicokinetics Studies-Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, Excretion (ADME)

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration or Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Chloride ( <sup>65</sup> Zn radiolabeled, 0.5-1.1 mCi/ml)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=6-7 animals/group	1.1 or 125 µg zinc/ml supplied as Zinc Chloride at pH 1	25 μl of test substance applied to shaved 3 cm² skin area on both sides of back and occlusively covered; blood samples collected from tails at various intervals postapplication; animals killed 2 h post-application; autoradiography performed on skin samples	Small and slightly higher <sup>65</sup> Zn activity observed with 1.1 μg/ml than 125 μg/ml concentration in serum and coagulum at 0.5 h and 2 h; percent of absorbed <sup>65</sup> Zn activity in skin 6.1% (1.1 μg/ml) and 3.6% (125 μg/ml); <sup>65</sup> Zn activity detected in dermis (near hair follicles), panniculus carnosus, and epidermis	73
				Oral		
Zinc Acetate (dihydrate)	Dog/ Beagle	n=6	0, 2, 4 mg/kg/day	3 consecutive phases of study conducted; each phase consisted of adaptation to diet for first week and urine and feces collection throughout second week; during phase 1 no additional supplementation of test substance to regular diet; in phase 2, 2 mg/kg/day test substance supplementation added to regular diet; in phase 3, 4 mg/kg/day test substance supplementation added to regular diet; regular diet contained 180 mg/kg zinc; blood samples collected prior to and after each phase	Mean fecal zinc levels: 693 μg/kg (control), 1325 μg/kg (2 mg/kg/day), 1641 μg/kg (4 mg/kg/day); mean urine zinc levels: 686 μg/kg (control), 1319 μg/kg (2 mg/kg/day), 1729 μg/kg (4 mg/kg/day); mean apparent absorption levels: 0.35 (control), 0.21 (2 mg/kg/day), 0.30 (4 mg/kg/day); mean zinc concentrations in blood: 74 μg/dl (control), 97 μg/dl (2 mg/kg/day), 116 μg/dl (4 mg/kg/day); digestion of crude protein, crude fiber, and crude fat unaffected by treatment	74
Zinc Carbonate	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=5/group	1, 5, 10, 15, 35 mg/kg/day zinc supplied as Zinc Carbonate	Test substance administered in diet for 3 weeks; feces collection occurred last 3 days of experiment; animals killed at study termination; analysis for zinc content in organs and blood performed	Body weight and food intake statistically significantly lower in 1 mg/kg/day group because of zinc deficiency; zinc absorption on days 18-21 of study: 58% (1 mg/kg/day), 85% (5 mg/kg/day), 78% (10 mg/kg/day), 50% (15 mg/kg/day), 20% (35 mg/kg/day); study authors suggested that absorptive capacity of zinc is adaptive and greater in groups deficient or marginally deficient in zinc (1, 5, and 10 mg/kg/day groups); serum and kidney zinc concentrations increased from 1 mg/kg/day to 10 mg/kg/day groups, began to plateau at 15 mg/kg/day, and increased again at 35 mg/kg/day; pancreatic and femoral zinc concentrations increased linearly from 1 mg/kg/day to 15 mg/kg/day and began to level off at 35 mg/kg/day; zinc content in liver highest in 1 mg/kg/day group while other groups had substantially lower zinc content	75

Table 9. Toxicokinetics Studies-Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, Excretion (ADME)

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration or Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Chloride Hydroxide, all radiolabeled with <sup>65</sup> Zn	Rat/ Wistar	n=15 or 20/group	130 µg zinc supplied as Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, or Zinc Chloride Hydroxide	For 7 days prior to testing, animals administered a control diet (also containing 174 mg/kg ferrous sulphate); animals fasted overnight and administered single dose test substance in starch-sucrose paste on day 0; 6 hours post-dosing control diet administered and continued daily up through 14 days; feces collected from day 0 to day 4; radioactivity measured each day from day 0 (1 h post-dosing) through day 14	Body weight comparable for all three test groups during experiment; percent absorption of <sup>65</sup> Zn similar for Zinc Carbonate (48%), Zinc Chloride (45%), and Zinc Chloride Hydroxide (40%); fractional rate of <sup>65</sup> Zn loss/day reported as 0.0169, 0.0171, and 0.0158 for Zinc Carbonate, Zinc Chloride, and Zinc Chloride Hydroxide, respectively; study authors reported that fecal and carcass radioactivity over first 4 days accounted for administered radioactivity in all groups and suggested that no substantial zinc lost via urinary excretion	42
Zinc Chloride (radiolabeling on Zn)	Rat/ Wistar	n=30, males	0.1 μCi (3.7 kBq) of <sup>65</sup> Zn as Zinc Chloride (no further details provided)	Single dosage of test substance administered; no controls used; body fluids and tissues sampled 6 h and 24 h and 2, 4, 7, 14 days post-administration	Highest levels of zinc accumulated in small intestine, kidneys, liver, and large intestine; brain, prostate, heart, blood, skin, hairs and gonads contained small levels (accumulated concentrations not provided)	8
				HUMAN		
				Oral		
Zinc Acetate (unlabeled)	Human	n=5/sex	50 mg elemental zinc administered as Zinc Acetate	Two-way crossover, two-phase study design used; 7-day washout period between treatments; phase 1 subjects pretreated with single dose of 40 mg famotidine (intragastric pH $\geq$ 5) prior to administration of single dose test substance; phase 2 subjects were not pretreated (intragastric pH $\leq$ 3) prior to administration of single dose test substance; blood samples collected at time zero through 8 h post-administration; urine collected for 24 h post-administration	Absorption of zinc reported as mean plasma area under curve for Zinc Acetate was 524 $\mu$ g/h/dL (intragastric pH $\leq$ 3) and 378 $\mu$ g/h/dL (intragastric pH $\geq$ 5)	13
Zinc Acetate	Human	n=103 total (age 60-89 years) healthy subjects; n=36 in placebo group; n=36 in 15 mg/day group; n=31 in 100 mg/day group	0, 15, 100 mg/day zinc supplied as Zinc Acetate	Treatment orally administered with evening meal for 3 mos in double-blind study; subjects also administered (with breakfast) vitamin-mineral supplements not containing zinc; blood samples collected initially and after 3 months; assay performed using standard techniques to evaluate proliferative response to mitogens/antigens	Zinc concentrations in plasma statistically significantly higher in 100 mg/day group (28% increase compared to initial value) but not in 15 mg/day and placebo groups; cellular zinc concentrations, serum cholesterol, serum HDL cholesterol, serum alkaline phosphatase, and serum albumin unaffected by treatment; lymphocyte proliferative responses to mitogens/antigens unaffected by Zinc Acetate treatment, but 14 of 15 subjects with initially reduced lymphocyte proliferative response improved (study authors attributed this potentially to vitamin-mineral supplements)	77

Table 10. Acute Toxicity Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
		_		ANIMAL		
				Dermal		
Zinc Stearate	Rabbit	n = Not specified	Not specified	Test substance applied to skin (no further details)	$LD_{50} > 2000 \text{ mg/kg}$ (no further details)	53
Zinc Sulfate (heptahydrate)	Rat/ Wistar	n = 5/sex	2000 mg/kg	Test substance applied semi-occlusively for 24 h using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 402 (Acute Dermal Toxicity); animals observed for 15 days post-application	$LD_{50} > 2000$ mg/kg; erythema (grades 1-2 of max grade 4) and scabs (scales 1-2 of max scale 3) in treated skin reported on days 2-8	8,14,20
Zinc Sulfide	Rat	Not specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	$LD_{50} > 2000 \text{ mg/kg}$ (No further details)	78
				Oral		
Zinc Acetate (dihydrate)	Rat/ Wistar	n=5 males/group	Dosages in a logarithmic series varying by factor of 2 (water vehicle); no further details provided	Single dosage administered in accordance with OECD TG 423 (Acute Oral Toxicity); animals were non-fasted prior to dosing; use of controls not specified	Estimated LD <sub>50</sub> of 2060 mg/kg reported for Zinc Acetate anhydrous; LD <sub>50</sub> of 2460 mg/kg reported for Zinc Acetate (dihydrate)	13
Zinc Acetate (dihydrate)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=10, males	Not specified	Single dosage administered to animals; animals observed for 14 days	LD <sub>50</sub> of 794 mg/kg Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) or 237 mg/kg zinc supplied as Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) reported	79
Zinc Acetate (dihydrate)	Mouse/ Swiss	n=10, males	Not specified	Single dosage administered to animals; animals observed for 14 days	LD <sub>50</sub> of 287 mg/kg Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) or 86 mg/kg zinc supplied as Zinc Acetate (dihydrate) reported	79
Zinc Lactate	Rat/ Wistar	n=5/sex/group	500 or 2000 mg/kg (water vehicle)	Single dosage administered using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity); controls not used; animals observed for 14 days post-administration and then killed and examined	LD <sub>50</sub> > 500 mg/kg and < 2000 mg/kg; 3 males and 5 females died 3 days following dosing with 2000 mg/kg; all animals in 500 mg/kg group survived; clinical signs reported were sluggishness, blepharospasm, piloerection, soiled fur; gross pathology exam revealed no treatment-related changes	14
Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=10, males	Not specified	Single dosage administered to animals; animals observed for 14 days	LD <sub>50</sub> of 1330 mg/kg Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) or 293 mg/kg zinc supplied as Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) reported	79
Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate)	Mouse/ Swiss	n=10, males	Not specified	Single dosage administered to animals; animals observed for 14 days	$LD_{50}$ of 926 mg/kg Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) or 204 mg/kg zinc supplied as Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate) reported	79
Zinc Phosphate	Rat/Wistar	n=?	5000 mg/kg	Animals dosed in accordance with OECD TG 401	$LD_{50} > 5000$ mg/kg reported; no mortality or observed toxicity	
Zinc Ricinoleate	Rat/ Wistar	n=5/sex/dosage	2000 mg/kg (water vehicle)	Animals dosed using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 401; animals observed 14 days post-dosing; animals killed after 14 days and examined; no controls used	LD <sub>50</sub> > 2000 mg/kg reported; no toxicity or mortality observed; body weight gain normal; no treatment-related macroscopic observations during necropsy	15
Zinc Stearate	Rat	n=Not specified	Not specified	Procedures not provided	$LD_{50} > 5000 \text{ mg/kg}$	53

**Table 10.** Acute Toxicity Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
				Inhalation		
Zinc Chloride	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=3 females/ group	600, 940, 1220, or 1950 mg Zn/m³, supplied as Zinc Chloride (water vehicle)	Animals exposed to aerosol with MMAD of 2.3 µm for 10 min; animals observed for 7 days post-administration; necropsy performed	LC <sub>50</sub> of 2000 mg/m <sup>3</sup> Zinc Chloride reported; no animals died in 600 mg/m <sup>3</sup> group; 1 animal per group died after exposure to 940 or 1220 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; all animals died with 1950 mg/m <sup>3</sup> dosage; clinical signs observed were dyspnea, reduced locomotion, labored breathing, rhonci and rales; gross pathology revealed dark red lung surface, congestion, edema, and interstitial emphysema; histopathology showed atelectasis, hyperemia, hemorrhages, and edema in lungs	14
Zinc Stearate	Rat	n=10	Not specified	Animals exposed for 1 h	LC <sub>50</sub> > 200,000 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; 1 animal died in the 14-day observation period	53
Zinc Sulfate	Dog	n=5	0.1% (1.8 8.3 mg/m) and 1% (15.8 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Anesthetized animals exposed to 0.1% aerosol (MMAD ~0.1 µm) for 7.5 min; lung volume and function measured prior to experiment and 5, 15, 30, 60, 120, 180 min post-exposure; animals then exposed to 1% submicron aerosol for 7.5 min; lung volume and function measured 5, 15, and 30 min post-exposure	Total respiratory resistance, static lung compliance, functional residual capacity, specific total respiratory conductance, and specific lung compliance not substantially affected by 0.1% and 1% treatment	80
Zinc Sulfate	Dog	n=5	0.5% (8.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Anesthetized animals exposed to aerosol (MMAD ~0.1 $\mu$ m) for 4 h; lung volume and function measured prior to experiment and each hour during and for 2 hours after exposure	Total respiratory resistance, functional residual capacity, static lung compliance, specific lung compliance, specific total respiratory conductance, mean pulmonary arterial and carotid arterial pressures, cardiac output, heart rate, stroke volume, arterial pH, and arterial O <sub>2</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> tensions not substantially affected by treatment	80
Zinc Sulfate	Sheep	n=6	0.1% (1.8 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Conscious animals exposed to aerosol (MMAD ~0.1 µm) for 20 min; tracheal mucous velocity measured at baseline and 30, 60, 120, and 180 min from beginning of exposure period	Tracheal mucous velocity not substantially affected by treatment	80
Zinc Sulfate	Sheep	n=5	0.5% (8.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Conscious animals exposed to aerosol (MMAD ~0.1 µm) for 4 h; tracheal mucous velocity measured prior to and at end of experiment then again 2 h post-exposure	Tracheal mucous velocity not substantially affected by treatment	80

GLP = Good Laboratory Practice; LC<sub>50</sub> = Lethal Concentration at which 50% of population dies; MMAD = Mass median aerodynamic diameter; OECD TG = Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Test Guideline

Table 11. Subchronic Toxicity Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Exposure Duration	Procedure	Results	Reference
					ANIMAL		
					Oral		
Zinc Acetate (dihydrate)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=10 females/ group	0, 160, 320, 640 mg/kg/day (sugar added to water vehicle for palatability)	3 mos	Animals dosed daily in drinking water in accordance with OECD TG 408 (Repeated Dose 90-Day Oral Toxicity in Rodents); negative controls received vehicle only	NOEL of 160 mg/kg/day for Zinc Acetate reported; 2 animals at 640 mg/kg/day level died; drinking water ingested and volume of urine excreted in 640 mg/kg/day group were lower than other treatment groups; food consumption, weight gain, feces excretion, and organ weights were unaffected by treatment at all dosage rates; hematocrit and hemoglobin levels unaffected by treatment; plasma urea and creatinine levels statistically significantly higher in 640 mg/kg/day group compared to controls; concentrations of zinc statistically significantly higher in liver, kidneys, heart, bone, and blood in 320 and 640 mg/kg/day groups compared to controls; zinc concentration in spleen statistically significantly higher compared to controls; severe histological lesions observed in kidneys in 640 mg/kg/day group	13.81
Zinc Sulfate Mouse/ ICR (heptahydrate) and Rat/ Wistan (99.9% pure)	Mouse/ ICR and Rat/ Wistar	d Rat/ Wistar mice/sex/dosage; n=12	0, 300, 3000, 30,000 dosage; ppm	13 wks	Animals dosed daily in diet in accordance with OECD TG 408; negative	Mouse results: NOEL of 3000 ppm (~458 mg/kg/day in males, ~479 mg/kg/day in females) reported; 4 animals died in 30,000 ppm group (33.3% mortality in males, 8.3% mortality in females);	10,82
		rats/sex/dosage			controls used	The following effects noted with 30,000 ppm treatment: depressed motility; histological analysis showed urinary tract impairment and exocrine gland regressive changes in pancreas; smaller body size; reduction in food intake during week 1 compared to controls; lower food efficiency compared to controls; decreased water consumption during week 1 which reversed in males but not in females; lower hematocrit and hemoglobin levels compared to controls; lower leukocyte level in males; morphological alterations in erythrocyte anisocytosis; polychroomatophilia and poikilocytosis in 6 males and 4 females with fore-stomach ulcers; decrease in total protein, glucose, and cholesterol and increase in alkaline phosphatase and urea nitrogen; abnormal liver enzyme levels; emaciation, ischemic discoloration of thyroid and kidney; pancreatic atrophy; thickening of small intestine; slight splenomegaly; relative and absolute organ weight fluctuations, but unclear if related to treatment; lesions in pancreas, intestine, stomach, spleen, kidney attributable to treatment;	
						No treatment-related toxicity at $\leq$ 3000 ppm; slight, but reversible reduction in weight gain in females (300 ppm) after 1 week	
						Rat results: NOEL of 3000 ppm; animals in groups fed < 3000 ppm displayed no signs of treatment-related effects; 2 females (control and 3000 ppm group) killed because of suppurative pyelitis; no deaths in 30,000 ppm group; reduced weight gain in males and slightly reduced weight gain in females (30,000 ppm); smaller body size (in males at 30,000 ppm); at 30,000 ppm reduction in food intake during week 3 (in males) and weeks 1-6 (in females); slight reduction in food efficiency and water intake at 30,000 ppm (males only); reduction in leukocyte count (30,000 ppm) and in males slight decrease in hematocrit and hemoglobin; females showed slight increase in hemoglobin (3000 ppm); reduced liver enzymes, reduced protein, cholesterol, and calcium (in males at 30,000 ppm); reduced calcium (in females at 3000 ppm and 30,000 ppm); relative and	

**Table 11. Subchronic Toxicity Studies** 

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Exposure Duration	Procedure	Results	Reference
						absolute organ weight fluctuations, but unclear if treatment-related; treatment-related pancreatic lesions observed (30,000 ppm)	
					Inhalation		
Zinc Sulfate (heptahydrate)	Rat/ Wistar Kyoto	n=12/group	Filtered air or 10, 30, or 100 µg/m³ water soluble Zinc Sulfate (particle size 30-43 nm)	16 wks	Test substance administered through nose inhalation for 5 h/day for 3 days/wk; necropsy performed 48 h following final exposure; analysis of plasma/serum, cardiac RNA and cardiac mitochondria isolation, pathology of lung and heart, and broncho- alveolar lavage fluid analysis performed	Neutrophil and macrophage count, lavageable cells, and enzyme activity in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid not substantially changed by treatment; reduction in cytosolic glutathione peroxidase activity and succinate dehydrogenase activity and increase in levels of mitochondrial ferritin in heart; cell signaling genes revealed small changes $(100~\mu \text{g/m}^3)$ detected in gene array analysis test; plasma/serum markers unaffected bytreatment; pathology revealed no pulmonary or cardiac changes as a result of treatment	76

NOAEL = No-Observed-Adverse-Effect-Level; NOEL = No-Observed-Effect-Level; OECD TG = Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Test Guideline

Table 12. Developmental and Reproductive Toxicity (DART) Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration or Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Acetate	Mouse/ BALB/c	n= 30/group (sex distribution not specified)	500 or 1000 mg/l (water vehicle)	Test substance administered in drinking water beginning from day of mating through gestation, lactation, and post-weaning; vehicle controls used; humoral immunity test performed (mice injected with 0.5 ml of 15% sheep erythrocytes and killed after 5 days, spleen extracted and assayed for IgM and IgG producing cells); specific cell-mediated immunity test performed to examine mitogen-induced proliferation	LOAEL of 136 mg/kg/day zinc reported for male and female mice because mice exposed in utero continuing postnatally showed direct plaqueforming activity of spleen cells increase as did lymphocyte proliferation with mitogen stimulation; no clinical signs, mortality, body weight changes, food consumption, or gross pathological findings related to treatment observed; treatment-related hematological and clinical biochemistry findings observed, but no further details provided	13
Zinc Chloride (99.99% purity)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=25/sex/group	0, 7.5, 15, 30 mg/kg/day (water vehicle)	Test substance administered daily by gavage in accordance with OECD TG 416 (Two-Generation Reproduction Toxicity Study); animals dosed for 77 days before cohabitation, during cohabitation (21 days), and during gestation (21 days) and lactation (21 days) in females; controls dosed with vehicle only	F1 generation overall NOAEL of 7.5 mg/kg/day reported; parental animals from F0 and F1 generations showed reduced fertility and viability; reduced body weight of F1 and F2 pups in 30 mg/kg/day group, however no effects on weaning index, sex ratio, or litter size observed; F0 and F1 parental males and postpartum dams (F0 and F1) showed reduced body weight; reduced weights of brain, liver, kidney, spleen and seminal vesicles in F0 males and reduced weight of spleen and uterus of F0 females; reduced weights of brain, liver, kidney, adrenal, spleen, prostate and seminal vesicles of F1 males and reduced spleen and uterus of F1 females; no change in clinical signs or clinical pathology in F0 and F1 parental rats, but alkaline phosphatase levels increased for F0 and F1 males and females; parental rats in both generations showed gross lesions in gastrointestinal tract, lymphoreticular/hematopoietic and reproductive tract; F1 parental rats had reduced body fat; F1 male mortality rate of 0, 12, 8, and 4% and F1 female mortality rate of 0, 8, 12, and 20% reported for control, 7.5, 15, and 30	14,84
Zinc Chloride (99.99% pure)	Rat/ Sprague- Dawley	n=25/group	0, 7.5, 15, 30 mg/kg/day (water vehicle)	Test substance administered daily by gavage; males and females dosed for 84 days through premating and mating (14 days), and during gestation (21 days) and lactation (21 days) in females; controls dosed with vehicle only	mg/kg/day groups, respectively  Difficulty in handling was main clinical sign reported at all treatment levels; implantation efficiency statistically significantly reduced in 7.5 mg/kg/day treated females; statistically significant increase in stillbirths (15 and 30 mg/kg/day); statistically significant decrease in pups per litter in all treated groups compared to controls; dose-dependent increase in birth mortality in treated animals; in treated (all levels) males statistically significant reduction in food consumption at varying time-points compared to controls; female body weight unaffected by treatment during premating phase, but males had statistically significant reduction in body weight (15 and 30 mg/kg/day groups) compared to controls in premating period; treated females showed statistically significant reduction in body weight	***************************************

Table 12. Developmental and Reproductive Toxicity (DART) Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration or Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
					during mating (30 mg/kg/day), gestation (15 and 30 mg/kg/day), and lactation (all treatment levels); statistically significant reduction in feed consumption (various treatment levels) during pregnancy and last week of lactation; food conversion ratio statistically significantly lower during pregnancy (all treatment levels), but unaffected during lactation; in treated females (various levels) relative weight ratios of kidney, pancreas, liver, brain, and uterus statistically significantly higher; in treated males (various levels) relative weight ratios of brain, liver, and testes statistically significantly increased while weight ratio of seminal vesicles and kidney statistically significantly decreased; no histopathological lesions found in treated males or females; in treated males and females (various levels) serum clinical chemistry parameters statistically significantly different than controls; white blood cell counts statistically significantly increased in treated females (15 and 30 mg/kg/day); male pups born to treated females (30 mg/kg/day) exhibited statistically significantly longer anogenital distance (female pups unaffected); male and female pups born to treated females (various levels) showed statistically significantly earlier incisor eruption and eye opening versus controls	
Zinc Sulfate	Rat/ Wistar	n=25/group	0, 0.4, 2.0, 9.1, 42.5 mg/kg (water vehicle)	Pregnant, female rats dosed by gavage on days 6-15 of gestation; necropsy performed day 20; positive and negative controls used; skeletal and soft tissue examinations of fetuses performed	Maternal and developmental NOEL of 42.5 mg/kg (~17 mg/kg zinc equivalent) reported; no treatment-related effects observed	85
Zinc Sulfate	Rabbit/ Dutch	n=14-19/group	0, 0.6, 2.8, 13.0, 60.0 mg/kg (water vehicle)	Pregnant, female rabbits dosed by gavage on days 6-18 of gestation; necropsy performed day 29; positive and negative controls used; skeletal and soft tissue examinations of fetuses performed	Maternal and developmental NOEL of 60.0 mg/kg (~24 mg/kg zinc equivalent) reported; no treatment-related effects observed; positive controls performed as expected	85
Zinc Sulfate (unspecified as to whether the anhydrous form or heptahydrate was used)	Hamster	n=23-25/group	0.9, 4.1, 19 and 88 mg/kg/day	Animals dosed by gavage on days 6-10 of gestation; negative controls were used; females killed on day 14	Maternal and fetal NOAEL of 88 mg/kg/day (35.2 mg or 19.9 mg Zn <sup>2+</sup> /kg for anhydrous form or heptahydrate, respectively) reported	9,20
Zinc Sulfate (anhydrous)	Rat/ Charles- Foster	n=18/sex/dose (treatment group); n=15/sex/dose (control group)	4000 ppm zinc supplied as Zinc Sulfate (males only)	Males dosed daily in diet as indicated for 30-32 days then mated with untreated females; males killed after mating and sperm collected immediately to evaluate motility/viability, reproductive organs dissected; females had full-term gestation and were not killed; controls fed plain diet	All females mated with untreated males conceived, but only 11 of 18 females mated with treated males conceived; statistically significantly lower number of live births/ mated female in treatment group compared to controls; significantly significant increase in zinc content in testis and sperm of treated males compared to controls; statistically significant decrease in sperm motility, measured 30 min to 4 h, from treated males	10.86

Table 12. Developmental and Reproductive Toxicity (DART) Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population	Concentration or Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
					compared to controls; sperm vitality at 4 h not statistically significantly different in treated males compared to controls; no clinical signs, malformed litters, or stillbirths observed in pups from treatment or control groups	
Zinc Sulfate (anhydrous)	Rat/ Charles- Foster	Test 1: n=15 females/group; Test 2: n=18 females/group	12 (controls) or 4000 ppm zinc supplied as Zinc Sulfate	Test 1 (post-coitum supplementation): Test substance added to diet of females on first day of conception through study termination; females killed on gestation day 18; negative controls used (12 ppm zinc content in regular, unsupplemented diet)  Test 2 (pre- and post-coitum supplementation): Test substance added to diet of females 21 to 26 days prior to mating through study termination; females killed on gestation day 18; negative controls used (12 ppm zinc content in regular, unsupplemented diet)	Test 1: statistically significant decrease in number of conceptions of treated (5 conception out of 12 mated females) comparted to control (12 conceptions out of 12 mated females) animals; lower number of implantation sites per pregnant female in treated (5) compared to controls (7), but not statistically significant; resorption sites in controls (2) similar to treated (1) animals; mean placental and fetal weights unaffected by treatment; no stillbirths or malformed fetuses	87
					Test 2: no statistically significant difference in number of conceptions in controls (10 out of 11 mated females conceived) compared to treated animals (14 out of 15 mated females conceived); no difference of implantation sites per pregnant female in controls compared to treated animals; resorption sites in controls (4) similar to treated (6) animals; mean placental and fetal weights unaffected by treatment; no stillbirths or malformed fetuses	
Zinc Sulfate	Mouse/CD-1	n=25-30 animals/ group	0.3, 1.4, 6.5, and 30 mg/kg/day  (30 mg/kg/day group equivalent to 12 mg or 6.8 mg Zn <sup>2+</sup> /kg for anhydrate or heptahydrate, respectively)	Females dosed by gavage on days 6-15 of gestation; controls used; females killed on day 17 of gestation	Maternal and fetal NOAEL of 30 mg/kg/day reported; maternal body weight, maternal survival, number of corpora lutea, implantations and resorptions unaffected by treatment; live litters, fetus weights, fetus deaths, and sex ratio unaffected by treatment; no difference in soft or skeletal tissue abnormalities between treated and control groups	10

LOAEL = Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect-Level; NOAEL = No-Observed-Adverse-Effect-Level; NOEL = No-Observed-Effect-Level; OECD TG = Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Test Guideline

Table 13. Genotoxicity Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain or Sample Type	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference					
IN VITRO										
Zinc Acetate	Salmonella typhimurium TA1535, TA1537, TA1538, TA98, TA100	50 to 7200 μg/plate	Ames test conducted with and without metabolic activation	Negative	88					
Zinc Acetate	Mouse lymphoma cells (L5178Y)	1.3, 1.8, 2.4, 3.2, 4.2, 5.6, 7.5, 10, 13 µg/ml without metabolic activation; 4.2, 5.6, 7.5, 10, 13, 18, 24, 32, 42 µg/ml with metabolic activation	Mouse lymphoma assay (TK+/-) performed with and without metabolic activation; negative and positive controls used	Positive (dose-dependent) results both with and without metabolic activation; at $10~\mu g/ml$ , both with and without metabolic activation, mutation frequency doubled; controls performed as expected	88					
Zinc Acetate	Chinese hamster ovary cells	25, 34, 45 µg/ml without metabolic activation; 45, 60, 80 µg/ml with metabolic activation	Chromosomal aberrations assay performed both with and without metabolic activation	Positive (dose-dependent) responses both with and without metabolic activation; controls performed as expected	88					
Zinc Acetate	Rat hepatocytes	10 to 1000 μg/ml	Unscheduled DNA synthesis test conducted	Negative	88					
Zinc Acetate	Human lymphocytes	1 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> , 1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> , 1 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> , 1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> , 1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> , 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> M zinc supplied as Zinc Acetate	1 ml of venous blood from healthy, male donor exposed to Zinc Acetate for 3 h at 37 °C; 200 cells containing complete chromosome complement assayed for 48 h at each concentration to detect structural chromosome gaps and aberrations; untreated controls used	No statistically significant gaps observed for treated compared to control samples	89					
Zinc Acetate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Sulfate	Human leucocytes	1.5 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> , 3.0 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> , 3.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> M zinc supplied as Zinc Acetate, Zinc Chloride, Zinc Sulfate (distilled water vehicle for Zinc Chloride and Zinc Sulfate; dimethyl sulfoxide vehicle for Zinc Acetate)	Clastogenicity experiment performed in separate cultures for each test substance or vehicle controls; inoculation occurred at 0 and 24 h; cultures harvested 48 and 72 h following initiation; cultures prepared for evaluation of chromosomal aberrations	Highest concentrations lethal for all three test substances; $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$ and $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$ M concentrations showed statistically significant increase in chromosomal aberrations compared to controls for all test substances; generally chromosomal aberrations higher in 72 h cultures for all test substances	51					
Zinc Chloride	Mouse L5178Y/TK <sup>+/-</sup> lymphoma cells	1.21 to 12.13 µg/ml in normal saline followed by filter sterilization	Cells were directly exposed to test substance for 3 h in L5178Y TK <sup>+/-</sup> to TK <sup>-/-</sup> point-mutation assay; solvent controls used	Non-mutagenic; test substance did not induce trifluorothymidine-resistant mutants	91					
Zinc Chloride (99.9% pure)	Human dental pulp cells (D824 cells)	30, 100, 300 μΜ	Chromosomal aberrations assay performed without metabolic activation; cells treated for 3 or 30 h; negative controls used; an additional experiment performed using same concentrations of treated cells with metabolic activation (negative controls and positive controls used)	Treated cells, both with and without metabolic activation, negative for chromosomal aberrations; controls performed as expected	70					

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain or Sample Type	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Chloride	Human peripheral blood leucocytes	1.5 x 10 <sup>3</sup> , 3.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup> , 3.0 x 10 <sup>5</sup> M zinc supplied as Zinc Chloride	Clastogenicity experiment performed; inoculation occurred at 0 and 24 h; cultures harvested 48 and 72 h following initiation; cultures prepared for evaluation of mitotic index and chromosomal aberrations; distilled water controls used	Study researchers found excess zinc to be clastogenic and mitostatic (1.5 x $10^{-3}$ M lethal at 48 and 72 h); statistically significant increase in chromosomal aberrations at 48 and 72 h with both 0 and 24 h inoculation periods for $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$ and $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$ M compared to controls; statistically significant decrease in mitotic index value at 48 and 72 h with both 0 and 24 h inoculation periods for $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$ and $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$ M compared to controls	92
Zinc Chloride	S. typhimurium TA98, TA100	1, 10, 25, 100 mg/l with metabolic activation	Ames test performed with and without metabolic activation as indicated; positive and negative controls used	Non-mutagenic; controls performed as expected	90
		1, 10, 25 mg/l without metabolic activation (100 mg/l cytotoxic without metabolic activation)			
		(water vehicle)			90
Zinc Chloride	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	1, 10, 100 mg/l (water vehicle)	Micronucleus assay conducted; cell proliferation kinetics (mitotic index) test also performed; negative controls used for both experiments	Genotoxicity observed at 100 mg/l in micronucleus assay (micronuclei statistically significantly higher than negative controls); cytotoxicity noted at 100 mg/l; micronuclei counts higher than negative control at 1 and 10 mg/l, but not statistically significant; controls performed as expected; mitotic activity decreased with increasing concentration (statistically significant at 100 mg/l after 48 h exposure compared to controls); cytotoxicity noted at 100 mg/l	90
Zinc Chloride	Human leucocytes	1.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> and 3.0 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> M zinc supplied as Zinc Chloride (deionized water vehicle)	Cytokinesis-block micronucleus assay performed to determine if test substances induced micronucleus formation; each test substance added to separate cell cultures 24 h following initiation; at 72 h cultures terminated; positive and vehicle controls used	Statistically significant increase in micronucleated cytokinesis- blocked cells in treated (both concentrations, however, not dose-dependent) compared to vehicle control cells	93
Zinc Chloride	Escherichia coli WP2	3.2 mM	Experiment conducted to determine if test substance caused DNA damage and induced a pleiotropic response in <i>E. coli</i> ; test substance exposure was 20 h; vehicle, negative, and positive controls used	Test substance caused 2-fold increase in $\lambda$ prophage induction compared to controls; controls performed as expected	14
Zinc Chloride	Human	0, 0.003M, 0.0003M or	0.003M used to evaluate cytotoxicity; 0.0003M or 0.00003M	Mytotic activity inhibited at 0.003M;	172
	lymphocyte cultures	0.00003M	test substance added to 48-h (first cell division) and 72-h (second cell division) cultures of human lymphocytes from healthy donor at time zero and 24 h following initiation;	Control results (48 h culture): 3 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 1 gap chromatid aberrations;	
			negative controls used; metaphases from cultures assayed for aberrations (numerical and structural); 100 cells analyzed for each treatment or control group	0.0003M results at time zero (48 h culture): 1 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 2 gap chromatid aberrations;	
				0.0003M results at 24 h post-initiation (48 h culture): 4 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 2 gap chromatid aberrations, 2 fragment chromosome aberrations;	
				0.00003M results at time zero (48 h culture): 4 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 3 gap chromatid aberrations, 1 dicentric chromosome aberrations;	
				0.00003M results at 24 h post-initiation (48 h culture): 4 aneuploid cells, 2 gap chromatid aberrations, 2 fragment	

Table 13. Genotoxicity Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain or Sample Type	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference	
				chromosome aberrations;		
				Control results (72 h culture): 2 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 3 gap chromatid aberrations;		
				0.0003M results at time zero (72 h culture): 3 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 0 structural aberrations;		
				0.0003M results at 24 h post-initiation (72 h culture): 6 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 3 gap chromatid aberrations, 1 fragment chromosome aberrations;		
				0.00003M at time zero (72 h culture): 4 aneuploid cells, 0 cells in endoreduplication, 3 gap chromatid aberrations, 2 dicentric chromosome aberrations		
				0.00003M at 24 h post-initiation (72 h culture): 2 aneuploid cells, 1 cell in endoreduplication, 2 gap chromatid aberrations, 1gap chromosome aberrations		
Zinc Chloride	S. typhimurium TA97	- 1	97 250.5, 500, 1000 μM/plate for preincubation tests without inhibitor;	Ames test conducted; various preincubation mixtures were evaluated including water (distilled, deionized), sodium phosphate buffer (0.1 M, pH 7), or HEPES buffer in sodium and potassium chloride (0.1 M, pH 7); solvent controls used; in	Zinc mutagenic in the distilled, deionized water or HEPES buffer systems used in preincubation test conditions; at 1000 µM/plate in the HEPES buffer system toxicity noted as no microcolonies observed; no mutagenesis attributed to zinc	173
		$18.75, 37.5, 75, 150, 300$ $\mu\text{M/plate}$ for preincubation tests with inhibitor;	preincubation tests 500 µl water or buffer, 50 µl test substance, and 100 µl cell culture added to tubes and incubated at 37 °C for 30 min; then top agar added to tubes, mixed, and plated on agar plates; 44 to 48 h after incubation His <sup>+</sup> colonies scored;	observed in phosphate buffer system; diethyldithiocarbamate inhibited mutagenesis of zinc; all 4 salts tested inhibited mutagenesis of zinc to some extent compared to mutagenicity of zinc observed in controls with no salt added		
		0, 75, 150, 200, 300 μM/plate for tests using individual Vogel Bonner minimal medium salts	another set of tests using inhibitor diethyldithiocarbamate (chelator) were conducted; 50 µl inhibitor was added to preincubation test tube mixture following addition of cell culture and assayed similarly as above;			
		(vehicle=distilled, deionized water)	agar contained Vogel Bonner minimal medium with salts including MgSO <sub>4</sub> , NaNH <sub>4</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> ,K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> , and citrate (pH 4.5); tests conducted to evaluate effect of individual salts' ability to inhibit mutagenesis of test substance; salt component (controls without salt also used) added after cell culture and assayed similarly as above; HEPES buffer system used			
Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate)	S.typhimurium TA98, TA100	0.01 mM and 1 mM	Ames test performed with and without metabolic activation (S9 mix)	Negative	<del>94</del>	
Zinc Stearate	S.typhimurium TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100; Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain 04	Range of test concentrations used based on 50% survival value, however concentrations used not specified (dimethylsulfoxide, water, or saline vehicles)	A bacterial reverse mutation assay was performed with and without metabolic activation; water, saline, and positive controls used	Non-mutagenic	16	

Table 13. Genotoxicity Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain or Sample Type	Concentration/ Dosage (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Sulfate	S. typhimurium TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100, TA1538	5 concentrations up to 3600 μg/plate (no further details provided)	Ames test conducted both with and without metabolic activation; solvent and negative controls not used; positive controls used	Non-mutagenic; positive controls performed as expected	10
Zinc Sulfate	S. cerevisiae diploid strain D4	5000/1000 ppm (vehicle 0.1 M potassium phosphate buffer, pH 7.5)	Mitotic recombination assay performed with 4-h exposure duration; gene conversion evaluated at ade2 and trp5 loci; solvent controls used	Non-convertogenic	17
			IN VIVO		
Zinc Chloride	Mouse/ C57B1; n=25/group	0.5% zinc supplied as Zinc Chloride	For 1 month animals fed standard diet, which included 1.1% calcium, or diet low in calcium (0.03%); test substance was added to each type of diet; controls were administered a normal or low-calcium diet without test substance; at study termination 10 animals killed for assay	Statistically significant decrease in body weight for treated animals on either the standard or low-calcium diet compared to their respective controls; treated animals on standard diet had statistically significantly lower serum calcium than controls on standard diet; treated animals on low-calcium diet had statistically significant increase in chromosomal aberrations compared to controls on low-calcium diet	174
Zinc Chloride	Mouse/ Swiss albino; n = 5/group	7.5, 10, 15 mg/kg	Single dosage administered intraperitoneally; mice killed 24 h post-administration; negative and positive controls used; control animals killed 24 h post-administration	Statistically significant, dose dependent increase in chromosomal aberrations of bone-marrow cells in treatment (at all levels tested) compared to control animals	95
Zinc Chloride	Mouse/ Swiss albino; n = 5/group	7.5, 10, 15 mg/kg	Dosage administered via intraperitoneal injection daily for 5 days, same dosage was used each day for each test group; negative and positive controls used; control animals killed 24 h post-administration	Statistically significant, dose-dependent increase in sperm- head abnormalities in treated animals compared to controls	95
Zinc Chloride	Mouse/ Swiss albino; n = 5/group	2.0, 3.0 mg/kg	Dosage administered on alternate days; animals killed on days 8, 16, and 24; negative and positive controls used; control animals killed 24 h post-administration	Statistically significant, dose-dependent increase in chromosomal aberrations of bone-marrow cells in treatment (at all levels tested) compared to control animals	95
Zinc Sulfate	Mouse/ Swiss albino, n=6 males/group	0, 5.7, 8.55, 11.40, 14.25, 17.10, 19.95 mg/kg (distilled water vehicle)	Animals orally dosed; Comet assay performed (alkaline single cell gel electrophoresis) to detect single strand DNA breaks (damaged DNA resembles a comet and normal DNA resembles a halo); blood samples collected 24, 48, 72, 96 h and during first week following treatment; negative (distilled water) and positive (25 mg/kg cyclophosphamide administered intraperitoneally) controls used; DNA damaged quantified by comment tail-length	Statistically significant dose-dependent DNA damage seen in treated compared to control animals; DNA damage gradually decreased (comet tail-length decreased) at 48 h and beyond for each dosage level; DNA comet tail-length in all treated groups similar to controls by 1 week post-treatment; cell viability confirmed at each dosage level and time point; no treatment-related deaths reported	96

HEPES buffer = (4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid), zwitterionic biological buffer pH 6.8-8.2<sup>175</sup>

Table 14. Dermal Irritation and Sensitization Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population-	Concentration (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
			1	RRITATION		
				Animal		
Zinc Chloride, Zinc Sulfate, Zinc Undecylenate (purity of above zinc salts ≥ 98%)	Mouse/ TO, AG2; Rabbit/ New Zealand White; Guinea Pig/ Dunkin- Hartley white	n=6 mice/ group; n=4 male rabbits/test; n=6 guinea pigs	Group 1: 1% (w/v) Zinc Chloride (deionized water vehicle); Group 2: 1% (w/v) Zinc Sulfate (deionized water); Group 3: 20% (w/v) Zinc Undecylenate (0.1% Tween 80 vehicle) Controls treated with deionized water (Group 5) or Tween 80 (Group 6)	In all animals skin shaved (5 cm² patch) in mid-dorsal areas (skin cleaned with 70% alcohol prior to application of test substance);  Mouse test: 0.5 ml of each test substance or control (groups 1-6) applied to skin site for 5 consecutive days in open patch test (animals anaesthetized while treatment dried); 24 h after 5th treatment day animals killed  Rabbit tests: Test 1-0.5 ml of each test substance or control (groups 1-6) applied to skin sites on either side of mid-dorsal line (6 treatment sites per rabbit) for 5 consecutive days in open patch test (animals restrained while treatment dried); 24 h after 5th treatment day animals killed  Test 2-0.5 ml of each test substance or control (groups 1-6) applied to sterile gauze and secured to skin sites on either side of mid-dorsal line (6 treatment sites per rabbit) with occlusive covering for 3 days; 3 days post-application coverings removed to examine skin and 2 animals killed; treatment re-applied as above to 2 remaining animals for 2 more days and then coverings removed to examine skin and animals killed  Guinea Pig test: test substance or controls applied to skin sites (1 test substance group or control group in 3 replicates per animal) for 5 consecutive days in open patch test (animals restrained while treatment dried); 24 h after 5th treatment day animals killed  Histology (all animals) and epidermal cell kinetics	Zinc Chloride: severely irritating in both rabbit tests and mouse; irritating in guinea pig  Zinc Sulfate: slightly irritating in both rabbit tests, mouse, and guinea pig  Zinc Undecylenate: slightly irritating in both rabbit tests and mouse; non-irritating in guinea pig  Controls: non-irritating in all animals  Histology revealed zinc from Zinc Chloride, and Zinc Sulfate (less frequently) detected in superficial skin layers (bound to epidermal keratin) of all animals  Epidermal cell kinetics test showed Zinc Chloride induced epidermal hyperplasia; Zinc Sulfate and Zinc Undecylenate performed similarly to controls	103
Zinc Chloride	Mouse/ SKH1	n=4	30% solution (vehicle not specified)	(mouse only) performed  Test substance applied 1 x/day for 5 days to dorsal skin; non-invasive mexametry using multiprobe adapter	Dry skin and erythema reported	176
Zinc Chloride (98% pure)	Mouse/ TO (outbred)	n=6 males/group	1% w/v Zinc Chloride solution, pH 5.6 (deionized water vehicle)	o.5 ml test substance applied to 5x5 cm² clipped skin area (open test conditions) for 5 consecutive days; controls received vehicle only; animals killed 24 h following last application; histology on treated and control skin samples performed; skin samples stained with morin dye to evaluate zinc epidermal keratin binding	Severe skin irritation reported in all treated animals by 5 days; epidermal hyperplasia (ulceration and parakeratosis) observed in treated animals; zinc highly bound to epidermal keratin; no reactions noted in controls	8

Table 14. Dermal Irritation and Sensitization Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population-	Concentration (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Chloride (98% purity)	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=4/ test	1% w/v Zinc Chloride solution, pH 5.6 (deionized water vehicle)	Open patch test performed: 0.5 ml test substance applied to 5 x 5cm <sup>2</sup> shaved skin for 5 consecutive days in open patch test; skin treated with vehicle only on other side of mid-dorsal line served as control; skin observed during and after test period; animals killed on day 6	Severely irritating in both open and occlusive patch tests; no reactions in controls; epidermal hyperplasia with ulceration and parakeratosis seen in open patch test, which were also noted in occlusive patch test, but	19
				Occlusive patch test performed: 0.5 ml test substance applied to 5 x 5 cm <sup>2</sup> shaved skin and covered with occlusive patch for 3 days; patch removed and skin examined 3 days post-application and 2 animals killed; test substance re-applied to remaining animals and occlusively covered for 2 more days, then those animals were killed; skin from test animals evaluated for histology	more severely; study authors indicated zinc highly bound to epidermal keratin	
Zinc Lactate	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=3 males	Solid crystalline (unchanged), water used in application to ensure good skin contact with test substance	0.5 g test substance applied to 6 cm² area of shaved animal skin and covered with occlusive patch for 4 h using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 404 (Acute Dermal Irritation/ Corrosion); untreated skin used as control; after 4 h patch removed and skin washed with water to remove test substance; skin examined at 1, 24, 48, and 72 h following patch removal	Non-irritating	14
Zinc Neodecanoate	Rabbit/ Himalayar	n=3	Undiluted	0.5 ml test substance applied to 6cm <sup>2</sup> shaved, intact skin area and covered semi-occlusively for 4 h using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 404; animals examined 1, 24, 48, and 72 h post-application; untreated skin used as control	Non-irritating; no skin reactions observed	18
Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate)	Rabbits, Guinea Pigs, Rats	n=?	Concentration not specified	Single application (no further details provided)	At 1 and 16 h post-application pronounced skin irritation reported (no further details provided)	22
Zinc Ricinoleate	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=6	Solid powder (undiluted, no vehicle)	0.5 g test substance applied to 2.5 cm <sup>2</sup> shaved (right side intact and left side abraded) animal skin and covered with occlusive patch for 4 h using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 404; untreated skin used as control; after 4 h patch removed and skin washed with water to remove test substance; skin examined 4, 24, 48, and 72 h post-application	Non-irritating; no skin reactions observed	15
Zinc Sulfate	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=3	Zinc Sulfate, moistened, but no vehicle used (no further details provided)	0.5 g test substance applied to shaved animal skin and covered, semi-occlusively, for 4 h in accordance with OECD TG 404; patch removed and skin examined at 1, 24, 48, and 72 h post-application (no further details provided)	Non-irritating; no signs of toxicity	20
				Human		
Zinc Gluconate	Human	n=11	0.05% in a face and neck cream	A single application of 25 $\mu$ l of test substance applied on scapular back for 48 h; occlusive (Finn chamber) patch; skin examined 30 min and 24 h post-patch removal	Non-irritating	104
Zinc Sulfide	Human	n=not specified	Concentration not specified	Procedure not provided	Non-irritating (no further details provided)	21

Table 14. Dermal Irritation and Sensitization Studies

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Test Population-	Concentration (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Stearate	Human	n=20	3% in an eye shadow	Clinical test to evaluate tolerability and safety on periocular area; applied daily for a month; 50% of volunteers wore contact lenses	Non-irritating to palpebral skin and mucosa	105
Zinc Undecylenate	Human	n=10	0.25% in a foot powder	A single application of 0.0212 g applied on the arm for 48 h; occlusive (Finn chamber) patch; skin examined 30 min post-patch removal	Non-irritating	106
			S	ENSITIZATION		
				Animal		
Zinc Sulfate	Mouse/ BALB/c	n=3 females	10% solution (vehicle = 20% ethanol solution)	LLNA performed by applying 25 µl test substance to dorsum of both ears (abraded) for 3 days; draining lymph nodes excised on day 4; lymph node single cell suspension prepared and evaluated; vehicle controls used	Non-sensitizing; stimulation index reported to be 1.41 (stimulation index $\geq 3$ is positive response)	14,107
Zinc Sulfate	Guinea Pig	n = 10 treated;	Intradermal induction: 0.1%	Maximization test performed in accordance with OECD	After first challenge treatment, weak	53
		n = 5 controls Epidermal induct	Epidermal induction: 50%	TG 406 (no further details provided)	reactions reported in 5 of 10 treated animals and 2 of 5 control animals;	
			Challenge: 50% (pre-treatment with 10% sodium dodecylsulfate)		following second challenge, reactions noted in 4 of 10 treated animals and 2 of 5 controls	

EU = European Union; GLP = Good Laboratory Practice; HRIPT = Human Repeat Insult Patch Test; LLNA = Local Lymph Node Assay; non-GLP = non-Good Laboratory Practice; OECD TG = Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Test Guideline

Table 15. Ocular Irritation

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Sample Type or Test Population	Concentration (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
				IN VITRO		
Zinc Acetate (97%)	Chicken	n=3 eyeballs/group	0.03 g (no vehicle)	Enucleated eyeballs incubated for 45-60 min at 32 °C with physiological saline prior to treatment; test substance applied to corneas for 10 seconds followed by 20 ml saline rinse; method followed GLP in accordance with OECD TG 438 (Isolated Chicken Eye Test Method for Identifying Ocular Corrosives and Severe Irritants); observations made 30, 75, 180, and 240 min post-treatment rinse; negative and positive controls used	Defects and partial lesion (of anterior epithelium) in treated corneas reported; Bowman's membrane showed separating layers in treated corneas; study author's reported irreversible effects on eye causing eye corrosion/irritation; controls performed as expected	13
Zinc Citrate	N/A	Human corneal tissue (three- dimensional model)	Particulate powder (no vehicle)	50.4 mg test substance applied to tissue for 6 h using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 492 (Reconstructed Human Cornea-like Epithelium Test Method for Identifying Chemicals Not Requiring Classification and Labelling for Eye Irritation or Serious Eye Damage); negative and positive controls used	Test substance considered eye irritant; relative absorbance values of 4.7% reported (threshold for eye irritation potential $\leq 60\%$ )	12
Zinc Laurate	N/A	Human cell construct	7.64% in a brush powder	Tissue equivalent assay with Epiocular <sup>™</sup> cultures; negative and positive controls used. A MTT time range-finding study was performed with times of 1, 4, 8, and 16 h; because of the dark color of the test article, a killed control experiment was performed in the time range-finding assay. A definitive assay was then performed with 16, 20, and 24 h exposure times	The killed control experiment demonstrated that the test article did not have a significant effect on final MTT results.  In the definitive assay, the "t <sub>50</sub> " of the positive control and the test article were 35.5 min and >24 h, respectively	108
				IN VIVO		
Zinc Lactate	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=3	Solid powder (unchanged, no vehicle)	0.1 g test substance instilled into lower right formix of conjunctiva using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 405; eyes unrinsed following application of test substance; untreated eye used as control; animals observed 7 days post-application	Very irritating; conjunctival damage not completely reversible by 7 days in all 3 animals; severe corneal lesions not completely reversible in 2 animals by 7 days; iris congestion and chemosis not fully reversible in 2 animals by 7 days	14
Zinc Nitrate (hexahydrate)	Rabbit	n=?	Concentration not specified	Procedures not provided	Irritating; study author's reported dimness of cornea, mucous membrane ulceration, and cicadricial alterations in eyelids	22
Zinc Phosphate	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=3	100 mg (no vehicle)	Test substance instilled into conjunctival sac of left eye using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 405; other eye served as untreated control; eyes (unrinsed) examined at 1, 24, 48, and 72 h post-application	Non-irritating; in 2 animals slight irritation of conjuctivae and chemosis noted within 48 h post-application; no iris or corneal lesions or conjunctival discharge observed	11
Zinc Ricinoleate	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=6	White powder (no vehicle)	0.1 g test substance instilled into conjunctival sac of left eye (right eye used as control) using GLP in accordance with OECD TG 405; eyes (unrinsed) examined at 1, 24, 48, and 72 h post-application	Non-irritating; slight-to-moderate conjunctival irritation observed in all animals 1 and 24 h post-application, but reversed in all animals by 48 h; iris and cornea unaffected by treatment	15

## Distributed for comment only -- do not cite or quote

Test Substance(s)	Species/ Strain	Sample Type or Test Population	Concentration (Vehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
Zinc Sulfate	Rabbit/ New Zealand White	n=3 males	Unchanged (no vehicle)	~ 98.1 mg test substance instilled into conjunctival sac of eye (untreated eye used as control) in accordance with OECD TG 405; eyes (unrinsed) observed 1, 24, 48, and 72 h and 7, 14, and 21 days post-treatment	Severely irritating; corneal injury in 2 rabbits reversed by 24 to 72 h; conjunctival irritation (redness), chemosis and discharge seen in all animals; lower eyelid tissue, nictitating membrane, and/or sclera showed yellow/white spots from day 7 through study termination; study authors considered spots (containing unknown encapsulated material causing protrusions) to be indicative of necrosis; 1 animal showed reduced eyelid elasticity at 72 h and 7 days post-treatment	19,20

GLP = Good Laboratory Practice; MTT – 3[4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl-diphenyltetrazolium bromide; OECD TG = Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Test Guideline

Table 16. Clinical Studies

Test Substances(s)		ncentration/ Dosage ehicle)	Procedure	Results	Reference
,	•	,	HUMAN		
			Oral		
Zinc Acetate	n=179 pregnant women in treatment group; n=345 pregnant women in control group	20 mg Zinc Aspartate	Test substance administered daily on average beginning week 25 of gestation; study was blind, randomized; controls did not receive treatment	Less pregnancy and labor maternal and fetal complications observed in treated subjects compared to controls; occurrence of large-for-date and small-for-date infants reduced in treated subjects compared to controls; no treatment-related adverse effects reported; study authors report zinc is transferred from mother to fetus through placenta	110
Zinc Citrate	n=13 pregnant women in treatment group; n= 16 pregnant women in control group; treatment and control patients above were compliant	100 mg Zinc Citrate equivalent to 22.5 mg zinc	Test substance or placebo administered daily during last 15 to 25 weeks of gestation; when iron/folate supplements prescribed by patient's doctor they were taken 12 h apart from test substance or placebo; criteria for trial (treatment group): subjects who smoked and this was first time pregnancy or previous small for gestational age baby; criteria for trial (control group): subjects who smoked and this was first time pregnancy or previous small for gestational age baby; low pregnancy weight	Induction of labor and intrauterine growth retardation statistically significantly lower in treatment group compared to controls; Caesarean section, placental weight, birthweight, and Ponderal index (ratio of height to weight) in treatment group not statistically different from controls; mean hemoglobin levels similar between groups; side effects attributed by patients to be from treatment included nausea and heartburn; side effects from placebo tablet reported to be aftertaste, diarrhea, lethargy, and nausea	111
Zinc Sulfate	n=179 pregnant women between 16 and 20 week gestation completed study (n=89 treatment group; n=90 placebo group); 196 recruited, but 6 refused participation and 11subjects excluded due to < 70% compliance during study	50 mg elemental zinc supplied as Zinc Sulfate	Randomized, double-blind study conducted; women received either test substance or placebo daily (midmorning); 1 mg folic acid and 30 mg ferrous sulfate were also administered (at night); 20 weeks duration of supplementation in treatment and placebo groups	Average birth weight higher in treated group (3513 ± 400 g) compared to placebo (3352 ± 544) group; treatment showed no effect on neonatal head circumference and length, gestational age, or maternal complications; 2 placebo group subjects (2.2%) had infants born with intrauterine growth retardation (birth weight < 10 <sup>th</sup> percentile), but this did not occur in treatment group; placebo group only had 2.2% subjects with pregnancy-induced hypertension; 2 subjects in each group had stillborn fetuses or an infant death soon after birth; preterm deliveries occurred in treatment (9 subjects) and in placebo (7 subjects) groups; premature infants in treatment group were > 2500 g except 1 infant who died at 28 weeks gestation; no low birth weight occurred in treatment group, but 6 infants born in placebo group had low birth weights	112
Zinc Sulfate	n=246 in treatment group and 248 in control group (500 recruited but 4 moved away from area and 2 miscarried at beginning of study)	20 mg elemental zinc supplied as Zinc Sulfate	Randomized, double-blind controlled study; women received either test substance or placebo daily (after breakfast) beginning at less than 20 weeks gestation and continuing until delivery; if serum ferritin was < 10 µg/l or if hemoglobin was < 100 g/l, iron and folate supplementation administered (in the evening); for a 7 day period daily food diaries kept (gestation weeks 28-32) for comparison	Pregnancy complications and labor and delivery no different in treatment group compared to controls; no lower occurrence of growth retardation or neonatal abnormalities in treatment compared to control group; no statistically significant difference in daily food/nutrient intakes in treatment compared to control groups (mean intake of dietary zinc ~9 mg, about half of recommended 20 mg/day intake for pregnant women); study researchers reported no detectable difference of subjects treated with zinc supplementation during pregnancy compared to controls	113

## REFERENCES

- Nikitakis J and Lange B (eds). Web-Based Ingredient Dictionary (wINCI). <a href="http://webdictionary.personalcarecouncil.org/jsp/Home.jsp">http://webdictionary.personalcarecouncil.org/jsp/Home.jsp</a>. Washington, D.C. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-9-2017.
- 2. Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Liebler D, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Andersen FA. Final Report of the Cosmetic Ingredient Reivew Expert Panel on the Safety Assessment of Methyl Acetate. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2012;31(Suppl. 1):112S-136S.
- 3. Fiume MM, Heldreth BA, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Liebler DC, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Andersen FA. Safety Assessment of Citric Acid, Inorganic Citrate Salts, and Alkyl Citrate Esters as Used in Cosmetics. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2014;33(Suppl. 2):16S-46S.
- 4. Becker LC, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Andersen FA. Final Report of the Amended Safety Assessment of Myristic Acid and Its Salts and Esters as Used in Cosmetics. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2010;29(Suppl. 3):162S-186S.
- Andersen FA (ed). Final Report on the Safety Assessment of Ricinus Communis (Castor) Seed Oil, Hydrogenated Castor
  Oil, Glyceryl Ricinoleate, Glyceryl Ricinoleate SE, Ricinoleic Acid, Potassium Ricinoleate, Sodium Ricinoleate,
  Zinc Ricinoleate, Cetyl Ricinoleate, Ethyl Ricinoleate, Glycol Ricinoleate, Isopropyl Ricinoleate, Methyl
  Ricinoleate, and Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2007;26(Suppl. 3):31-77.
- 6. Elder RL (ed). Final Report of the Safety Assessment of Lithium Stearate, Aluminum Distearate, Aluminum Stearate, Aluminum Tristearate, Ammonium Stearate, Calcium Stearate, Potassium Stearate, Sodium Stearate, and Zinc Stearate. *Journal of the American College of Toxicology*. 1982;1(2):143-177.
- Andersen FA (ed). Annual Review of Cosmetic Ingredient Safety Assessments-2001/2002. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2003;22(Suppl. 1):1-35.
- 8. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc chloride (CAS# 7646-85-7). <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15087/7/2/2">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15087/7/2/2</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-25-2017.
- European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Carbonic acid, zinc salt, basic (CAS# 51839-25-9).
   http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15270/1
   Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-16-2017.
- European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Fatty acids, C16-C18, zinc salts (CAS# 91051-01-3).
   <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15393/7/3/4">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15393/7/3/4</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-17-2017.
- 11. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Trizinc bis(orthophosphate) (CAS# 7779-90-0). <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/14696/1">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/14696/1</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-18-2017.
- 12. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Trizinc dicitrate (CAS# 546-46-3).

  <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/13522/7/4/3">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/13522/7/4/3</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-18-2017.
- 13. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc di(acetate) (CAS# 557-34-6, 5970-45-6). <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/17716/7/2/2">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/17716/7/2/2</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-25-2017.
- 14. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc dilactate (CAS# 16039-53-5).

  <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/5462/7/2/3">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/5462/7/2/3</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-28-2017.
- 15. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc diricinoleate (CAS# 13040-19-2). <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/11303/7/3/2">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/11303/7/3/2</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-30-2017.

- European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc distearate (CAS# 557-05-1).
   <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/5521/7/7/2">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/5521/7/7/2</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-30-2017.
- 17. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc hydroxide (CAS# 20427-58-1). <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/10329/7/7/2">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/10329/7/7/2</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-30-2017.
- European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc neodecanoate (CAS# 27253-29-8).
   <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/16151/7/4/2">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/16151/7/4/2</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-30-2017.
- European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc nitrate (CAS# 7779-88-6, 10196-18-6).
   <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15856/7/3/3">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15856/7/3/3</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-30-2017.
- 20. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc sulfate (CAS# 7446-19-7, 7446-20-0, 7733-02-0). <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15488/7/2/3">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15488/7/2/3</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-30-2017.
- European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc sulfide (CAS# 1314-98-3).
   <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/14809/7/11/4">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/14809/7/11/4</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-30-2017.
- 22. European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). Registration Dossier for Zinc nitrate (CAS# 7779-88-6, 10196-18-6). <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/1407/7/4/2">http://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/1407/7/4/2</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 5-31-2017.
- World Health Organization (WHO). International Program on Chemical Safety, Environmental Health Criteria 242-Dermal Exposure. 2014.
- 24. World Health Organization (WHO). Annex 2: 5th Model List of Essential Medicines for Children (up to 12 years of age). 2015. pp. 1-37.
- 25. World Health Organization (WHO). Environmental Health Criteria 221: Zinc. 2001. pp. 1-383.
- U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). FDA Approved Drug Products: Zinc Acetate.
   <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf/index.cfm?event=overview.process&ApplNo=020458">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf/index.cfm?event=overview.process&ApplNo=020458</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 27. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). FDA Approved Drug Products: Zinc Chloride.

  <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf/index.cfm?event=overview.process&applno=018959">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf/index.cfm?event=overview.process&applno=018959</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 28. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Inactive Ingredient Search for Approved Drug Products: Zinc Acetate. <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 29. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Inactive Ingredient Search for Approved Drug Products: Zinc Carbonate. <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 30. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Inactive Ingredient Search for Approved Drug Products: Zinc Chloride. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/index.cfm. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 31. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Inactive Ingredient Search for Approved Drug Products: Zinc Stearate. <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 32. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Inactive Ingredient Search for Approved Drug Products: Zinc Sulfate. <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/getiigWEB.cfm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.

- 33. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). 510(k) Summary (includes mention of Zinc Chloride in a wound cream). http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cdrh\_docs/pdf4/k042352.pdf. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 34. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). 510(k) Summary (includes mention of Zinc Acetate). <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cdrh\_docs/pdf9/k092086.pdf">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cdrh\_docs/pdf9/k092086.pdf</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 35. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). 510(k) Summary (includes mention of Zinc Chloride in a wound cleanser). <a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cdrh\_docs/pdf14/k141660.pdf">http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cdrh\_docs/pdf14/k141660.pdf</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-30-2017.
- 36. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). 510(k) Summary (includes mention of Zinc Gluconate in a mouthwash). <a href="http://www.fda.gov/cdrh/510k/k111250.pdf">http://www.fda.gov/cdrh/510k/k111250.pdf</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-30-2017.
- 37. Agrihealth. Technical Bulletin on Dusting Potential (Stauber-Heubach Method) and Particle Size Distribution (Laser Diffraction); data accessed 2/1/2017; <a href="http://www.agrihealth.co.nz/images/TB/SacoxTB-8-E.pdf">http://www.agrihealth.co.nz/images/TB/SacoxTB-8-E.pdf</a> [pamphlet]. 2017.
- 38. European Food Safety Authority (EFSA). Scientific Opinion on the safety and efficacy of tetra-basic zinc chloride for all animal species. *European Food Safety Authority Journal*. 2012;10(5):2672-2690. <a href="http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.2903/j.efsa.2012.2672/epdf">http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.2903/j.efsa.2012.2672/epdf</a>.
- 39. National Institute of Health (NIH)-U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM)-National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Acetate CAS# 557-34-6 (CID=11192). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/11192">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/11192</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-25-2017.
- 40. U.S. National Library of Medicine-Toxicology Data Network. Hazardous Substances Data Bank Record for Zinc Carbonate (CAS# 3486-35-9). <a href="http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/r?dbs+hsdb:@term+@rn+@rel+3486-35-9">http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/r?dbs+hsdb:@term+@rn+@rel+3486-35-9</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 41. U.S. National Library of Medicine-Toxicology Data Network. Hazardous Substances Data Bank Record for Zinc Chloride (CAS# 7646-85-7). <a href="https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm">https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 42. Galvez-Morros M, Garcia-Martinez O, Wright AJA, and Southon S. Bioavailability in the rat of zinc and iron from the basic salts  $Zn_5(OH)_8Cl_2$   $H_2O$ ,  $Fe(OH)SO_4$  and  $Fe(OH)_{11}NO_3$   $2H_2O$ . Food Chemistry. 1992;43:377-381.
- 43. O'Neil MJ (ed), Heckelman PE, Dobbelaar PH, and Roman KJ. The Merck Index. 15th *ed*. The Royal Society of Chemistry, 2013.
- 44. U.S. National Library of Medicine-Toxicology Data Network. Hazardous Substances Data Bank Record for Zinc Nitrate (CAS# 7779-88-6). <a href="https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm">https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 45. U.S. National Library of Medicine-Toxicology Data Network. Hazardous Substances Data Bank Record for Zinc Stearate (CAS# 557-05-1). <a href="http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/r?dbs+hsdb:@term+@rn+@rel+557-05-1">http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/r?dbs+hsdb:@term+@rn+@rel+557-05-1</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 46. U.S. National Library of Medicine-Toxicology Data Network. Hazardous Substances Data Bank Record for Zinc Sulfate (CAS# 7733-02-0). <a href="https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm">https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 47. U.S. National Library of Medicine-Toxicology Data Network. Hazardous Substances Data Bank Record for Zinc Sulfide (CAS# 1314-98-3). <a href="https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm">https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 48. Kapur SP, Bhussry BR, Rao S, and Harmuth-Hoene E. Percutaneous uptake of zinc in rabbit skin. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*. 1974;145:932-937.
- 49. United States Pharmacopeial Convention. Food Chemicals Codex. 10th ed. Baltimore: United Book Press, Inc., 2016.

- 50. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). Toxicological Profile for Zinc. 2005.
- 51. Santra M, Talukder G, and Sharma A. Comparison of chromosome damage induced by three zinc compounds using human leukocyte culture. *Biological Trace Element Research*. 2000;78:113-119.
- 52. European Food Safety Authority (EFSA). Scientific Opinion on Dietary Reference Values for Zinc; EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and Allergies. *European Food Safety Authority Journal*. 2014;12(10):3844-3919.
- 53. Hartwig A (ed). Zinc and its inorganic compounds. The MAK-Collection Part I, MAK Value Documentations 2014. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/3527600418.mb744066e4914/pdf. Last Updated 2014.
- 54. European Commission (EC) Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (SCCS). Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (SCCS) Opinion on Water-Soluble Zinc Salts Used in Oral Hygiene Products (Submission I). SCCS/1586/17 (Preliminary version). 3-7-2017.
- 55. U.S. Food and Drug Administration Center for Food Safety & Applied Nutrition (CFSAN). Voluntary Cosmetic Registration Program Frequency of Use of Cosmetic Ingredients. College Park, MD, 2017. Obtained under the Freedom of Information Act from CFSAN; requested as "Frequency of Use Data" January 2017; received February 2017).
- 56. Personal Care Products Council. 12-14-2016. Concentration of Use by FDA Product Category: Zinc Compounds. Unpublished data submitted by Personal Care Products Council.
- 57. Rothe H. 2011. Special aspects of cosmetic spray safety evaluation. Unpublished information presented to the 26 September CIR Expert Panel. Washington, D.C.
- 58. Rothe H, Fautz R, Gerber E, Neumann L, Rettinger K, Schuh W, and Gronewold C. Special aspects of cosmetic spray safety evaluations: Principles on inhalation risk assessment. *Toxicology Letters*. 2011;205(2):97-104. PM:21669261.
- 59. Bremmer HJ, Prud'homme de Lodder LCH, and van Engelen JGM. Cosmetics Fact Sheet: To assess the risks for the consumer; Updated version for ConsExpo 4. 2006. <a href="http://www.rivm.nl/bibliotheek/rapporten/320104001.pdf">http://www.rivm.nl/bibliotheek/rapporten/320104001.pdf</a>. Date Accessed 8-24-2011. Report No. RIVM 320104001/2006. pp. 1-77.
- 60. Johnsen MA. The Influence of Particle Size. Spray Technology and Marketing. 2004. 14:(11): pp.24-27.
- 61. Russell RS, Merz RD, Sherman WT, and Siverston JN. The determination of respirable particles in talcum powder. *Food Cosmet Toxicol.* 1979;17(2):117-122. PM:478394.
- 62. Aylott RI, Byrne GA, Middleton J, and Roberts ME. Normal use levels of respirable cosmetic talc: preliminary study. *Int J Cosmet Sci.* 1979;1(3):177-186. PM:19467066.
- 63. CIR Science and Support Committee of the Personal Care Products Council (CIR SSC). 2015. (Nov 3rd) Cosmetic Powder Exposure. Unpublished data submitted by the Personal Care Products Council.
- 64. European Commission (EC). European Commission Restriction for Cosmetic Ingredients: EC No 1223/2009, Annex/Ref # III/24. <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/cosing/index.cfm?fuseaction=search.details\_v2&id=28271">http://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/cosing/index.cfm?fuseaction=search.details\_v2&id=28271</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 7-4-2017.
- 65. European Commission (EC). European Commission Restriction for Cosmetic Ingredients: EC No 1223/2009, Annex/Ref # IV/150. <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/cosing/index.cfm?fuseaction=search.results#">http://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/cosing/index.cfm?fuseaction=search.results#</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 7-3-2017.
- 66. Domke A, Großklaus R, Niemann B, Przyrembel H, Richter K, Schmidt E, Weißenborn A, Wörner B, and Ziegenhagen R. BfR-Wissenschaft. Verwendung von Mineralstoffen in Lebensmitteln Toxikologischeund ernährungsphysiologische Aspekte. Toxikologische und ernährungsphysiologische Aspekte Teil II. 2004.
- 67. German Federal Institute for Risk Assessment (BfR). Health Assessment of Zinc Salts in Oral Hygiene Products and Toothpastes. 2014. Report No. Annex 7-3721-7935042.

- 68. U.S. Institute of Medicine Panel on Micronutrients. Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc. Washington DC: The National Academies Press, 2001.
- 69. European Commission (EC) Scientific Committee on Food. Opinion of the Scientific Committee on Food on the Tolerable Upper Intake Level of Zinc (SCF/CS/NUT/UPPLEV/62 Final). 3-5-2003.
- 70. Someya H, Higo Y, Ohno M, Tsutsui TW, and Tsutsui T. Clastogenic activity of seven endodontic medications used in dental practice in human dental pulp cells. *Mutation Research*. 2008;650:39-47.
- 71. Keen CL, Hurley BS, and Hurley LS. Zinc absorption through skin: correction of zinc deficiency in the rat. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 1977;30:528-530.
- 72. Skog E and Wahlberg JE. A comparative investigation of the percutaneous absorption of metal compounds in the guinea pig by means of the radioactive isotopes: <sup>51</sup>Cr, <sup>58</sup>Co, <sup>65</sup>Zn, <sup>110m</sup>Ag, <sup>115m</sup>Cd, <sup>203</sup>Hg. *The Journal of Investigative Dermatology*. 1964;43:187-192.
- 73. Hallmans G and Liden S. Penetration of <sup>65</sup>Zn through the skin of rats. *Acta Dermatovener*. 1979;59:105-112.
- Ozpinar H, Abas I, Bilal T, and Demirel G. Investigation of excretion and absorption of different zinc salts in puppies. *Laboratory Animals*. 2001;35:282-287.
- 75. Hara H, Konishi A, and Kasai T. Contribution of the cecum and colon to zinc absorption in rats. *The Journal of Nutrition*. 2000;130(1):83-89.
- 76. Wallenborn JG, Evansky P, Shannahan JH, Vallanat B, Ledbetter AD, Schladweiler MC, Richards JH, Gottipolu RR, Nyska A, and Kodavanti UP. Subchronic inhalation of zinc sulfate induces cardiac changes in healthy rats. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*. 2008;232:69-77.
- 77. Bogden JD, Oleske JM, Lavenhar MA, Munves EM, Kemp FW, Bruening KS, Holding KJ, Denny TN, Guarino MA, Krieger LM, and Holland BK. Zinc and immunocompetence in elderly people: effects of zinc supplementation for 3 months. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 1988;48:655-663.
- 78. U.S. National Library of Medicine Toxicology Data Network (TOXNET). TOXNET CHEM ID Plus Search Result for Zinc Sulfide. <a href="http://chem.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/name/zinc%20sulfide%20(zns)">http://chem.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/name/zinc%20sulfide%20(zns)</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 8-29-2017.
- 79. Domingo JL, Llobet JM, and Paternain JL. Acute Zinc Intoxication: Comparison of the antidotal efficacy of several chelating agents. *Vet Hum Toxicol*. 1988;30(3):224-228.
- 80. Sackner MA, Dougherty RL, Chapman GA, Cipley J, Perez D, Kwoka M, Reinhart M, Brito M, and Schreck R. Effects of brief and intermediate exposures to sulfate submicron aerosols and sulfate injections on cardiopulmonary function of dogs and tracheal mucous velocity of sheep. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health*. 1981;7(6):951-972.
- 81. Llobet JM, Domingo JL, Colomina MT, Mayayo E, and Corbella J. Subchronic oral toxicity of zinc in rats. *Bull.Environ.Contam.Toxicol.* 1988;41:36-43.
- 82. Maita K, Hirano M, Mitsumori K, Takahashi K, and Shirasu Y. Subacute toxicity studies with zinc sulfate in mice and rats. *J.Pesticide Sci.* 1981;6:327-336.
- 83. Johnson FO, Gilbreath ET, Ogden L, Graham TC, and Gorham S. Reproductive and developmental toxicities of zinc supplemented rats. *Reproductive Toxicology*. 2011;31:134-143.
- 84. Khan AT, Graham TC, Ogden L, Salwa S, Thompson SJ, Shireen KF, and Mahboob M. A two-generational reproductive toxicity study of zinc in rats. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part B.* 2007;42:403-415.
- 85. European Union. The Scientific Committee on Cosmetic Products and Non-Food Products Intended for Consumers Opinion Concerning Zinc Oxide. 2003.

  <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/health/ph\_risk/committees/sccp/documents/out222\_en.pdf">http://ec.europa.eu/health/ph\_risk/committees/sccp/documents/out222\_en.pdf</a>. Date Accessed 7-6-2017.

- 86. Samanta K and Pal B. Zinc feeding and fertility of male rats. Internat. J. Vit. Nutr. Res. 1986;56:105-107.
- 87. Pal N and Pal B. Zinc feeding and conception in the rats. Internat. J. Vit. Nutr. Res. 1987;57:437-440.
- 88. Thompson ED, McDermott JA, Zerkle TB, Skare JA, Evans BLB, and Cody DB. Genotoxicity of zinc in 4 short-term mutagenicity assays. *Mutation Research*. 1989;223:267-272.
- 89. Gasiorek K and Bauchinger M. Chromosome changes in human lymphoctyes after separate and combined treatment with divalent salts of lead, cadmium, and zinc. *Environmental Mutagenesis*. 1981;3:513-518.
- 90. Orescanin V, Kopjar N, Durgo K, Vrhovac VG, Colic JF, Ramic S, Nad K, and Valkovic V. Toxicological characterization of the new water cleaning product and its waste by-product. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health*. 2004;A39(5):1281-1294.
- 91. Amacher DE and Paillet SC. Induction of Trifluorothymidine-Resistant Mutants by Metal Ions in L5178Y/TK<sup>+/-</sup> Cells. *Mutation Research.* 1980;78:279-288.
- 92. Santra M, Talukder G, and Sharma A. Clastogenic effects of zinc chloride on human peripheral blood leucycytes in vitro. *Cytobios*. 2000;102:55-62.
- 93. Santra M, Das SK, Talukder G, and Sharma A. Induction of micronuclei by zinc in human leukocytes. *Biological Trace Element Research.* 2002;88:139-144.
- 94. Kubo T, Urano K, and Utsumi H. Mutagenicity characteristics of 255 environmental chemicals. *Journal of Health Science*. 2002;48(6):545-554.
- 95. Gupta T, Talukder G, and Sharma A. Cytotoxicity of Zinc Chloride in Mice In Vivo. *Biological Trace Element Research*. 1991;30:95-101.
- 96. Banu SB, Devi KD, Mahboob M, and Jamil K. In vivo gentoxic effect of zinc sulfate in mouse peripheral blood leukocytes using comet assay. *Drug and Chemical Toxicology*. 2001;24(1):63-73.
- 97. Rivedal E and Sanner T. Metal salts as promoters of in vitro morphological transformation of hamster embryo cells initiated by benzo(*a*)pyrene. *Cancer Research*. 1981;41:2950-2953.
- 98. DiPaolo JA and Casto BC. Quantitative Studies of in Vitro Morphological Transformation of Syrian Hmaster Cells by Inorganic Metal Salts. *Cancer Research*. 1979;39:1008-1013.
- 99. Lim JH, Davis GE, Wang Z, Li V, Wu Y, Rue TC, and Storm DR. Zicam-induced damage to mouse and human nasal tissue. *PLoS One*. 2009;4(10):e7647
- Lim JH, Davis GE, Rue TC, and Storm DR. Human sinonasal explant system for testing cytotoxicity of intranasal agents. *Int Forum Allergy Rhinol.* 2012;2(1):63-68.
- 101. Plonka PM, Handjiski B, Michalczyk D, Popik M, and Paus R. Oral zinc sulfate causes murine hair hypopigmentation and is a potent inhibitor of eumelanogenesis in vivo. *British Journal of Dermatology*. 2006;155:39-49.
- 102. Nagai N, Murao T, Okamoto N, and Ito Y. Comparison of corneal wound healing rates after instillation of commercially available latanoprost and travoprost in rat debrided corneal epithelium. *Journal of Oleo Science*. 2010;59(3):135-141.
- 103. Lansdown ABG. Interspecies variations in response to topical application of selected zinc compounds. *Fd Chem.Toxic*. 1991;29(1):57-64.
- 104. Anonymous. 2015. Summary: Evaluation of the acute cutaneous tolerance of a cosmetic product (face and neck cream with 0.05% Zinc Gluconate) on adult subjects: single patch test. Unpublished data submitted by Personal Care Products Council.
- 105. Anonymous. 2012. Summary: Study of the tolerability and safety of a cosmetic product (eye shadow with 3% of Zinc Stearate) used around eyes. Unpublished data submitted by Personal Care Products Council.

- 106. Anonymous. 2016. Summary: Study of acute skin comparability of a test item (foot powder with 0.25% Zinc Undecylenate): 48-hours occlusive patch-test. Unpublished data submitted by Personal Care Products Council.
- 107. Ikarashi Y, Tsuchiya T, and Nakamura A. Detection of contact sensitivity of metal salts using the murine local lymph node assay. *Toxicology Letters*. 1991;62:53-61.
- 108. Institute for In Vitro Sciences Inc. 2003. Tissue equivalent assay with Epiocular™ cultures (brush powder with 7.64 Zinc Laurate (CAS 2452-01-9)). Unpublished data submitted by Personal Care Products Council.
- 109. Leitzmann MF, Stampfer MJ, Wu K, Colditz GA, Willet WC, and Giovannucci EL. Zinc supplement use and risk of prostate cancer. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 2003;95(13):1004-1007.
- 110. Kynast G and Saling E. Effect of oral zinc application during pregnancy. Gynecol. Obstet. Invest. 1986;21:117-123.
- 111. Simmer K, Lort-Phillips L, James C, and Thompson RPH. A double-blind trial of zinc supplementation in pregnancy. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. 1991;45:139-144.
- 112. Aminisani N, Ehdaivand F, Shamshirgaran SM, Mohajery M, Pourfarzi F, and Sadeghiyeh Ahari MD. Zinc Supplementation during Pregnancy: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Iranian Journal of Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 2009;8:67-71.
- 113. Mahomed K, James DK, Golding J, and McCabe R. Zinc supplementation during pregnancy: a double blind randomized controlled trial. *Br Med J.* 1989;299:826-830.
- 114. Gil F, Pla A, Hernandez AF, Mercado JM, and Mendez F. A fatal case following exposure to zinc chloride and hexachloroethane from a smoke bomb in a fire simulation at a school. *Clinical Toxicology*. 2008. 46:(6): pp.563-565.
- 115. Chian CF, Wu CP, Chen CW, Su WL, Yeh CB, and Perng WC. Acute respiratory distress syndrome after zinc chloride inhalation: survival after extracorporeal life support and corticosteroid treatment. *American Journal of Critical Care*. 2010. 19:(1): pp.86-90.
- 116. Hsu HH, Tzao C, Chang WC, Wu CP, Tung HJ, Chen CY, and Perng WC. Zinc chloride (smoke bomb) inhalation lung injury: clinical presentations, high-resolution CT findings, and pulmonary function test results. *Chest.* 2005. 127:(6): pp.2064-2071.
- 117. Pettila V, Takkunen O, and Tukiainen P. Zinc chloride smoke inhalation: a rare cause of severe acute respiratory distress syndrome. *Intensive Care Medicine*. 2000. 26:(2): pp.215-217.
- 118. Zerahn B, Kofoed-Enevoldsen A, Jensen BV, Molvig J, Ebbehoj N, Johansen JS, and Kanstrup IL. Pulmonary damage after modest exposure to zinc chloride smoke. *Respiratory Medicine*. 1999. 93:(12): pp.885-890.
- 119. Homma S, Jones R, Qvist J, Zapol WM, and Reid L. Pulmonary vascular lesions in the adult respiratory distress syndrome caused by inhalation of zinc chloride smoke: a morphometric study. *Human Pathology*. 1992. 23:(1): pp.45-50.
- 120. Hjortso E, Qvist J, Bud MI, Thomsen JL, Andersen JB, Wiberg-Jorgensen F, Jensen NK, Jones R, Reid LM, and Zapol WM. ARDS after accidental inhalation of zinc chloride smoke. *Intensive Care Medicine*. 1988. 14:(1): pp.17-24.
- 121. Matarese SL and Matthews JI. Zinc chloride (smoke bomb) inhalation lung injury. Chest. 1986. 89:(2): pp.308-309.
- 122. Saito N, Yamane N, Matsumura W, Fujita Y, Inokuma D, Kuroshima S, Hamasaka K, and Shimizu H. Generalized exacerbation of systemic allergic dermatitis due to zinc patch test and dental treatments. *Contact Dermatitis*. 2010;62:372-373.
- 123. Kondo T, Takahashi M, Watanabe S, Ebina M, Mizu D, Ariyoshi K, Asano M, Nagasaki Y, and Ueno Y. An autopsy case of zinc chloride poisoning. *Legal Medicine*. 2016. 21: pp.11-14.
- 124. Tayyem R, Siddiqui T, Musbahi K, and Ali A. Gastric stricture following zinc chloride ingestion. *Clinical Toxicology*. 2009. 47:(7): pp.689-690.

- 125. Chobanian SJ. Accidental ingestion of liquid zinc chloride: local and systemic effects. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1981. 10:(2): pp.91-93.
- 126. De Groote WJ, Sabbe MB, Meulemans AI, Desmet KJ, and Delooz HH. An acute zinc chloride poisoning in a child: was chelator therapy effective? *European Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 1998. 5:(1): pp.67-69.
- 127. Yamataka A, Pringle KC, and Wyeth J. A case of zinc chloride ingestion. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery*. 1998. 33:(4): pp.660-662.
- 128. McKinney PE, Brent J, and Kulig K. Acute zinc chloride ingestion in a child: local and systemic effects. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1994. 23:(6): pp.1383-1387.
- 129. Potter JL. Acute zinc chloride ingestion in a young child. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1981. 10:(5): pp.267-269.
- 130. Burkhart KK, Kulig KW, and Rumack B. Whole-bowel irrigation as treatment for zinc sulfate overdose. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1990. 19:(10): pp.1167-1170.
- 131. Andersen FA (ed). Final Report of the Safety Assessment of L-Ascorbic Acid, Calcium Ascorbate, Magnesium Ascorbate, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Sodium Ascorbate, and Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate as Used in Cosmetics. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2005;24(Suppl. 2):51-111.
- 132. Burnett CL, Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Liebler DC, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Andersen FA. Safety Assessment of α-Amino Acids as Used in Cosmetics. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2013;32(Suppl. 4):41-64.
- 133. Fiume MM, Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Liebler DC, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Gill LJ. Final Report of the Safety Assessment of Monosaccharides, Disaccharides, and Related Ingredients as Used in Cosmetics. Cosmetic Ingredient Review. 2014. pp. 1-36.
- 134. Andersen FA (ed). Final Report on the Safety Assessment of Glycolic Acid, Ammonium, Calcium, Potassium, and Sodium Glycolates, Methyl, Ethyl, Propyl, and Butyl Glycolates, and Lactic Acid, Ammonium, Calcium, Potassium, Sodium, and Tea-Lactates, Methyl, Ethyl, Isoproply, and Butyl Lactates, and Lauryl, Myristyl, and Cetyl Lactates. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 1998;17(S1):1-241.
- 135. Elder RL (ed). Final Report on the Safety Assessment of Oleic Acid, Lauric Acid, Palmitic Acid, Myristic Acid, and Stearic Acid. *Journal of the American College of Toxicology*. 1987;6(3):321-401.
- 136. Andersen FA (ed). Annual Review of Cosmetic Ingredient Safety Assessments-2004/2005. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2006;25(Suppl. 2):1-89.
- 137. Andersen FA (ed). Safety Assessment of Salicylic Acid, Butyloctyl Salicylate, Calcium Salicylate, C12-15 Alkyl Salicylate, Capryloyl Salicylic Acid, Hexyldodecyl Salicylate, Isocetyl Salicylate, Isodecyl Salicylate, Magnesium Salicylate, MEA-Salicylate, Ethylhexyl Salicylate, Potassium Salicylate, Methyl Salicylate, Myristyl Salicylate, Sodium Salicylate, TEA-Salicylate, and Tridecyl Salicylate. *International Journal of Toxicology*. 2003;22(Suppl. 3):1-108.
- 138. Johnson W, Bergfeld WF, elsito DV, ill RA, laassen CD, iebler DC, arks JG, hank RC, laga TJ, nyder PW, ill LJ, and Heldreth B. Final Report of the Safety Assessment of Carbonate Salts as Used in Cosmetics. 2017. pp. 1-35.
- 139. Burnett CL, Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Liebler DC, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Gill LJ. Final Report of the Safety Assessment of Inorganic Hydroxides as Used in Cosmetics. 2016. pp. 1-27.
- 140. Johnson W, Boyer I, Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Liebler DC, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Gill LJ. Final Report on the Safety Assessment of Phosphoric Acid and Its Salts as Used in Cosmetics. 2016. pp. 1-75.
- 141. Scott L, Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, Hill RA, Klaassen CD, Liebler DC, Marks JG, Shank RC, Slaga TJ, Snyder PW, and Gill LJ. Final Amended Safety Assessment of Sodium Sulfate as Used in Cosmetics. 2016. pp. 1-14.

- 142. Office of Response and Restoration-National Ocean Service-National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-United States Government. Cameo Chemicals Datasheet for Zinc Acetate (Cameo Chemicals version 2.7 rev. 1). <a href="http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4794">http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4794</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 143. U.S. National Library of Medicine-Toxicology Data Network. Hazardous Substances Data Bank Record for Zinc Acetate (CAS # 557-34-6). <a href="https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm">https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 144. Estimation Programs Interface Suite<sup>TM</sup> for Microsoft® Windows, Calculations based on KOWWIN v1.68.4.10. Washington, DC, USA:United States Environmental Protection Agency;2017.
- 145. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Ascorbate (CID=91667835). http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/91667835. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-25-2017.
- 146. ChemDraw Pro.16. Cambridge, MA:Cambridge Soft Corporation;2016.
- 147. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Aspartate (CID=160266). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/160266">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/160266</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-25-2017.
- 148. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Carbonate (CID=19005). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/19005#section=Top">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/19005#section=Top</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-25-2017.
- 149. Office of Response and Restoration-National Ocean Service-National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-United States Government. Cameo Chemicals Datasheet for Zinc Carbonate (Cameo Chemicals version 2.7 rev. 1). <a href="http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4804">http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4804</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 150. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide (CID=53249518). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/53249518">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/53249518</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 151. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Chloride Hydroxide CAS# 55802-61-4 (CID=11513739). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/11513739">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/11513739</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 152. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Cysteinate (CID=56842256). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/56842256">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/56842256</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 153. SciFinder® Experimental Properties for Zinc Gluconate CAS# 4468-02-4. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-26-2017.
- 154. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Glutamate CAS# 1949-15-1 (CID=200392). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/200392">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/200392</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-28-2017.
- 155. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Glycinate CAS# 14281-83-5 (CID=151910). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/151910">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/151910</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-28-2017.
- 156. SciFinder® Experimental Properties for Zinc Glycinate CAS# 14281-83-5. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-28-2017.
- 157. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Dimetaphosphate CAS# 13566-15-9

- (CID=16131218). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/16131218#section=Top">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/16131218#section=Top</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-28-2017.
- 158. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Dihydroxide CAS# 20427-58-1 (CID=62742). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/62742">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/62742</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 159. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Laurate CAS# 2452-01-9 (CID=17144). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/17144">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/17144</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 160. SciFinder® Experimental Properties for Zinc Laurate CAS# 2452-01-9. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 161. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Myristate CAS# 16260-27-8 (CID=159785). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/159785">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/159785</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 162. SciFinder® Experimental Properties for Zinc Myristate CAS# 16260-27-8. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 163. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Neodecanoate CAS# 27253-29-8 (CID=117064711). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/117064711">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/117064711</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 164. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Palmitate CAS# 4991-47-3 (CID=9829659). http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/9829659. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 165. SciFinder® Experimental Properties for Zinc Palmitate CAS# 4991-47-3. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- SciFinder® Experimental Properties for Zinc Phosphate CAS# 7779-90-0. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 167. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Ricinoleate CAS# 13040-19-2 (CID=6437808). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/6437808">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/6437808</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 168. Office of Response and Restoration-National Ocean Service-National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-United States Government. Cameo Chemicals Datasheet for Zinc Stearate (Cameo Chemicals version 2.7 rev. 1). <a href="http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/25084">http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/25084</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 169. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Sulfide CAS# 1314-98-3 (CID=14821). http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/14821. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 170. National Institute of Health (NIH) U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Open Chemistry Database: Record for Zinc Undecylenate CAS# 557-08-4 (CID=11179). <a href="http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/11179">http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/11179</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 171. SciFinder® Experimental Properties for Zinc Undecylenate CAS# 557-08-4. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-27-2017.
- 172. Deknudt G and Deminatti M. Chromosome studies in human lymphocytes after in vitro exposure to metal salts. *Toxicology*. 1978;10:67-75.
- 173. Pagano DA and Zeiger E. Conditions for detecting the mutagenicity of divalent metals in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis*. 1992;19:139-146.

- 174. Deknudt G and Gerber GB. Chromosomal Aberrations in Bone-Marrow Cells of Mice Given a Normal or a Calcium-Deficient Diet Supplemented with Various Heavy Metals. *Mutation Research*. 1979;68:163-168.
- 175. Sigma Aldrich. Product description of HEPES buffer (biological buffer). <a href="http://www.sigmaaldrich.com/life-science/core-bioreagents/biological-buffers/hepes-specification.html">http://www.sigmaaldrich.com/life-science/core-bioreagents/biological-buffers/hepes-specification.html</a>. Last Updated 2017. Date Accessed 6-19-2017.
- 176. Motoc O, Popovici R, Onisei D, and Podariu AC. Toxicological activity of some compounds with application on dentistry field (experimental study). *Rev. Chim.* 2015;66(7):1024-1026.

557346 ZINC ACETATE	09B - Mouthwashes and Breath Fresheners	2
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	03G - Other Eye Makeup Preparations	1
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	05A - Hair Conditioner	1
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	05F - Shampoos (non-coloring)	12
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	05G - Tonics, Dressings, and Other Hair Grooming Aids	3
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	10A - Bath Soaps and Detergents	1
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	12A - Cleansing	2
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	12D - Body and Hand (exc shave)	2
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	12F - Moisturizing	2
36393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	_	1
30393201 ZINC ASPARTATE	12H - Paste Masks (mud packs)	ı
3486359 ZINC CARBONATE	03G - Other Eye Makeup Preparations	1
3486359 ZINC CARBONATE	12C - Face and Neck (exc shave)	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	03B - Eyeliner	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	03C - Eye Shadow	7
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	04E - Other Fragrance Preparation	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	05A - Hair Conditioner	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	05F - Shampoos (non-coloring)	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	05I - Other Hair Preparations	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	07A - Blushers (all types)	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	07C - Foundations	3
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	07G - Rouges	30
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	07I - Other Makeup Preparations	2
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	09A - Dentifrices	4
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	09B - Mouthwashes and Breath Fresheners	3
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	09C - Other Oral Hygiene Products	2
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	12A - Cleansing	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	12C - Face and Neck (exc shave)	3
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	12F - Moisturizing	9
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	12G - Night	1
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	12H - Paste Masks (mud packs)	2
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	12I - Skin Fresheners	2
7646857 ZINC CHLORIDE	12J - Other Skin Care Preps	1
546463 ZINC CITRATE	07I - Other Makeup Preparations	1
546463 ZINC CITRATE	09A - Dentifrices	7
546463 ZINC CITRATE	09C - Other Oral Hygiene Products	1
546463 ZINC CITRATE	10B - Deodorants (underarm)	3
546463 ZINC CITRATE	11A - Aftershave Lotion	1
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	02A - Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts	1
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	02B - Bubble Baths	1
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	03B - Eyeliner	15
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	03D - Eye Lotion	7
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	03E - Eye Makeup Remover	1
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	03G - Other Eye Makeup Preparations	12

4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	05A - Hair Conditioner	1
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	05E - Rinses (non-coloring)	2
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	05F - Shampoos (non-coloring)	7
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	05G - Tonics, Dressings, and Other Hair Grooming Aids	5
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	05I - Other Hair Preparations	7
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	06A - Hair Dyes and Colors (all types requiring caution statem	4
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	07C - Foundations	8
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	07E - Lipstick	10
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	07F - Makeup Bases	1
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	10A - Bath Soaps and Detergents	3
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	10B - Deodorants (underarm)	14
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	10E - Other Personal Cleanliness Products	4
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	11A - Aftershave Lotion	5
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	11G - Other Shaving Preparation Products	2
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12A - Cleansing	32
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12C - Face and Neck (exc shave)	58
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12D - Body and Hand (exc shave)	7
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12F - Moisturizing	49
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12G - Night	14
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12H - Paste Masks (mud packs)	17
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12I - Skin Fresheners	7
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	12J - Other Skin Care Preps	23
4468024 ZINC GLUCONATE	13B - Indoor Tanning Preparations	1
20427581 ZINC HYDROXIDE	12D - Body and Hand (exc shave)	1
20427581 ZINC HYDROXIDE	12F - Moisturizing	1
16039535 ZINC LACTATE	09B - Mouthwashes and Breath Fresheners	1
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	02B - Bubble Baths	1
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	03A - Eyebrow Pencil	1
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	03B - Eyeliner	1
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	03C - Eye Shadow	54
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	05F - Shampoos (non-coloring)	10
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	07A - Blushers (all types)	5
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	07B - Face Powders	8
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	07C - Foundations	22
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	07G - Rouges	3
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	07I - Other Makeup Preparations	1
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	10A - Bath Soaps and Detergents	3
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	10E - Other Personal Cleanliness Products	1
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	12A - Cleansing	3
2452019 ZINC LAURATE	12D - Body and Hand (exc shave)	2
16260278 ZINC MYRISTATE	03B - Eyeliner	1
16260278 ZINC MYRISTATE	03C - Eye Shadow	19
16260278 ZINC MYRISTATE	03G - Other Eye Makeup Preparations	5
16260278 ZINC MYRISTATE	07A - Blushers (all types)	15

16260278 ZINC MYRISTATE	07B - Face Powders	18
16260278 ZINC MYRISTATE	07C - Foundations	1
13040192 ZINC RICINOLEATE	07E - Lipstick	2
13040192 ZINC RICINOLEATE	08G - Other Manicuring Preparations	1
13040192 ZINC RICINOLEATE	10B - Deodorants (underarm)	21
13040192 ZINC RICINOLEATE	10C - Douches	1
13040192 ZINC RICINOLEATE	12A - Cleansing	1
13040192 ZINC RICINOLEATE	12F - Moisturizing	1
557051 ZINC STEARATE	01B - Baby Lotions, Oils, Powders, and Creams	1
557051 ZINC STEARATE	02B - Bubble Baths	2
557051 ZINC STEARATE	03A - Eyebrow Pencil	19
557051 ZINC STEARATE	03B - Eyeliner	44
557051 ZINC STEARATE 557051 ZINC STEARATE	03C - Eye Shadow	1309
557051 ZINC STEARATE 557051 ZINC STEARATE	03F - Mascara	2 23
557051 ZINC STEARATE	03G - Other Eye Makeup Preparations	_
	04C - Powders (dusting and talcum, excluding aftershave talc	28
557051 ZINC STEARATE	06H - Other Hair Coloring Preparation	6
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07A - Blushers (all types)	318
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07B - Face Powders	428
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07C - Foundations	73
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07D - Leg and Body Paints	2
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07E - Lipstick	5
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07F - Makeup Bases	4
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07G - Rouges	6
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07H - Makeup Fixatives	4
557051 ZINC STEARATE	07I - Other Makeup Preparations	26
557051 ZINC STEARATE	12A - Cleansing	1
557051 ZINC STEARATE	12C - Face and Neck (exc shave)	6
557051 ZINC STEARATE	12D - Body and Hand (exc shave)	1
557051 ZINC STEARATE	12E - Foot Powders and Sprays	1
557051 ZINC STEARATE	12F - Moisturizing	4
557051 ZINC STEARATE	12G - Night	1
557051 ZINC STEARATE	12J - Other Skin Care Preps	2
557051 ZINC STEARATE	13B - Indoor Tanning Preparations	3
557051 ZINC STEARATE	13C - Other Suntan Preparations	2
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	03C - Eye Shadow	8
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	03D - Eye Lotion	2
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	03G - Other Eye Makeup Preparations	1
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	05A - Hair Conditioner	13
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	05F - Shampoos (non-coloring)	14
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	05G - Tonics, Dressings, and Other Hair Grooming Aids	1
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	05I - Other Hair Preparations	3
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	07A - Blushers (all types)	6
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	07B - Face Powders	5
		U

7446200 ZINC SULFATE	07C - Foundations	7
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	07E - Lipstick	1
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	10A - Bath Soaps and Detergents	12
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	11G - Other Shaving Preparation Products	2
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	12A - Cleansing	15
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	12C - Face and Neck (exc shave)	17
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	12D - Body and Hand (exc shave)	2
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	12F - Moisturizing	11
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	12G - Night	2
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	12H - Paste Masks (mud packs)	2
7446200 ZINC SULFATE	12J - Other Skin Care Preps	8
7733020 ZINC SULFATE, ANHYDROUS	05F - Shampoos (non-coloring)	1
7733020 ZINC SULFATE, ANHYDROUS	12C - Face and Neck (exc shave)	1
1314983 ZINC SULFIDE	07E - Lipstick	3
1314983 ZINC SULFIDE	07I - Other Makeup Preparations	3
1314983 ZINC SULFIDE	08E - Nail Polish and Enamel	4

## Concentration of Use by FDA Product Category – Zinc Compounds\*

Zinc Gluconate Zinc Cysteinate Zinc Nitrate Zinc Acetate Zinc Glutamate Zinc Palmitate Zinc Ascorbate Zinc Glycinate Zinc Phosphate Zinc Aspartate Zinc Hexametaphosphate Zinc Ricinoleate Zinc Carbonate Zinc Hydroxide Zinc Salicylate Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide Zinc Lactate Zinc Stearate Zinc Chloride Zinc Laurate Zinc Sulfate Zinc Chloride Hydroxide Zinc Myristate Zinc Sulfide

Zinc Citrate Zinc Neodecanoate Zinc Undecylenate

Ingredient	Product Category	Maximum
		Concentration of Use
Zinc Gluconate	Other bath preparations	0.000005%
Zinc Gluconate	Eyeliners	0.047-0.5%
Zinc Gluconate	Eye shadows	0.0095-3%
Zinc Gluconate	Eye lotions	0.0048-0.019%
Zinc Gluconate	Hair conditioners	0.00005-0.0003%
Zinc Gluconate	Shampoos (noncoloring)	0.00024-0.5%
Zinc Gluconate	Tonics, dressings and other hair grooming aids	0.00024%
	Not spray	0.003%
Zinc Gluconate	Blushers	0.51%
Zinc Gluconate	Foundations	0.001-0.075%
Zinc Gluconate	Lipstick	0.1%
Zinc Gluconate	Makeup bases	0.0095%
Zinc Gluconate	Other makeup preparations	0.5%
Zinc Gluconate	Aftershave lotions	0.0024%
Zinc Gluconate	Skin cleansing (cleansing lotions, liquids and pads)	0.00048-0.5%
Zinc Gluconate	Face and neck products	
	Not spray	0.024-1%
Zinc Gluconate	Body and hand products	
	Not spray	0.001-0.05%
Zinc Gluconate	Moisturizing products	
	Not spray	0.00048-0.001%
Zinc Gluconate	Paste masks and mud packs	0.01-0.048%
Zinc Gluconate	Other skin care preparations	0.001-0.24%
Zinc Gluconate	Suntan products	
	Not spray	0.001%
Zinc Gluconate	Other suntan preparations	0.001%
Zinc Ascorbate	Baby shampoos	0.01%
Zinc Ascorbate	Eyeliners	0.047%
Zinc Ascorbate	Colognes and toilet waters	0.05%
Zinc Ascorbate	Hair conditioners	5%

Zinc Ascorbate	Shampoos (noncoloring)	0.01%
Zinc Ascorbate	Face powders	0.095%
Zinc Ascorbate	Bath soaps and detergents	0.05%
Zinc Ascorbate	Deodorants	
	Not spray	0.3%
Zinc Ascorbate	Face and neck products	
	Not spray	0.1%
Zinc Ascorbate	Body and hand products	
	Not spray	0.05%
Zinc Ascorbate	Suntan products	
	Not spray	0.05%
Zinc Carbonate	Shampoos (noncoloring)	1.6%
Zinc Chloride	Eyeliners	0.064%
Zinc Chloride	Eye shadows	0.039%
Zinc Chloride	Hair conditioners	0.000095-0.11%
Zinc Chloride	Shampoos (noncoloring)	0.00095-0.21%
Zinc Chloride	Tonics, dressings and other hair grooming aids	0.003%
Zinc Chloride	Other hair preparations (noncoloring)	0.0001%
Zinc Chloride	Blushers	0.024%
Zinc Chloride	Face powders	0.04-0.47%
Zinc Chloride	Foundations	0.002-0.33%
Zinc Chloride	Rouges	0.0016%
Zinc Chloride	Mouthwashes and breath fresheners	0.088%
Zinc Chloride	Skin cleansing (cold creams, cleansing lotions, liquids	0.091%
	and pads)	0.00270
Zinc Chloride	Face and neck products	
	Not spray or powder	0.00075%
Zinc Citrate	Dentifrices	2%
Zinc Citrate	Mouthwashes and breath fresheners	0.28%
Zinc Citrate	Bath soaps and detergents	0.05%
Zinc Glycinate	Foundations	0.009%
Zinc Lactate	Dentifrices	0.44%
Zinc Lactate Zinc Lactate	Mouthwashes and breath fresheners	0.25%
Zinc Lactate Zinc Lactate	Skin cleansing (cold creams, cleansing lotions, liquids	1.8%
Zine Lactate	and pads)	1.070
Zinc Laurate	Face powders	3-7%
Zinc Laurate	Foundations	1-5%
Zinc Laurate	Skin cleansing (cold creams, cleansing lotions, liquids	1.2%
Zine zaarate	and pads)	1.270
Zinc Myristate	Eyebrow pencils	5-7%
Zinc Myristate	Eyeliners	0.51-5%
Zinc Myristate	Eye shadows	3-20%
Zinc Myristate	Powders (dusting and talcum)	3-5%
Zinc Myristate	Blushers	0.6-8%
Zinc Myristate	Face powders	2-20%
Zinc Myristate	Foundations	1-6%
	•	

Zinc Myristate	Lipstick	0.063-5%
Zinc Myristate	Makeup bases	5%
Zinc Myristate	Nail polish and enamel	0.035%
Zinc Myristate	Other manicuring preparations	0.005%
Zinc Myristate	Face and neck products	
,	Not spray	5%
Zinc Myristate	Body and hand products	
·	Not spray	15%
Zinc Phosphate	Dentifrices	1%
Zinc Ricinoleate	Lipstick	1.1%
Zinc Ricinoleate	Deodorants	
	Not spray	0.82-2%
	Aerosol	2.3%
	Pump spray	0.82%
Zinc Ricinoleate	Face and neck products	
	Not spray	0.15%
Zinc Salicylate	Deodorants	
•	Not spray	0.47%
Zinc Stearate	Eyebrow pencils	4-12%
Zinc Stearate	Eyeliners	1-15%
Zinc Stearate	Eye shadows	1.5-32%
Zinc Stearate	Eye lotions	1%
Zinc Stearate	Mascara	3%
Zinc Stearate	Other eye makeup preparations	3-6%
Zinc Stearate	Perfumes	0.3%
Zinc Stearate	Powders (dusting and talcum)	1.1-5%
Zinc Stearate	Other hair coloring preparations	3.3%
Zinc Stearate	Blushers	0.75-11.2%
Zinc Stearate	Face powders	1.8-14%
Zinc Stearate	Foundations	1-7%
Zinc Stearate	Leg and body paints	2%
Zinc Stearate	Lipstick	0.5%
Zinc Stearate	Makeup bases	5%
Zinc Stearate	Makeup fixatives	1-3.9%
Zinc Stearate	Other makeup preparations	3.9-11%
Zinc Stearate	Dentifrices	2%
Zinc Stearate	Other shaving preparations	0.28%
Zinc Stearate	Skin cleansing (cold creams, cleansing lotions, liquids	0.39%
	and pads)	
Zinc Stearate	Face and neck products	
	Not spray	0.2-1%
Zinc Stearate	Body and hand products	
	Not spray or powder	0.5%
Zinc Stearate	Moisturizing products	
	Not spray	4%
Zinc Stearate	Night products	

	Not spray	4%
Zinc Sulfate	Eye shadows	0.02%
Zinc Sulfate	Shampoos (noncoloring)	0.15%
Zinc Sulfate	Tonics, dressings and other hair grooming aids	0.003%
Zinc Sulfate	Blushers	0.022%
Zinc Sulfate	Face powders	0.02%
Zinc Sulfate	Foundations	0.005-0.025%
Zinc Sulfate	Nail polish and enamel	0.0001-0.001%
Zinc Sulfate	Bath soaps and detergents	0.0003-0.057%
Zinc Sulfate	Deodorants	
	Not spray	0.0015%
Zinc Sulfate	Skin cleansing (cold cream, cleansing lotions, liquids	0.0025%
	and pads)	
Zinc Sulfate	Face and neck products	
	Not spray	0.0008-0.12%
Zinc Sulfate	Body and hand products	
	Not spray	0.07-0.1%
Zinc Sulfate	Moisturizing products	
	Not spray	1%
Zinc Sulfate	Paste masks and mud packs	0.002%
Zinc Sulfide	Nail polish and enamel	6.6%
Zinc Undecylenate	Foot powders and sprays	0.25%

<sup>\*</sup>Ingredients included in the title of the table but not found in the table were included in the concentration of use survey, but no uses were reported.

Information collected in 2016

Table prepared: December 14, 2016



## Memorandum

TO:

Bart Heldreth, Ph.D.

Executive Director, Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR)

FROM:

Beth A. Jonas, Ph.D.

Industry Liaison to the CIR Expert Panel

DATE:

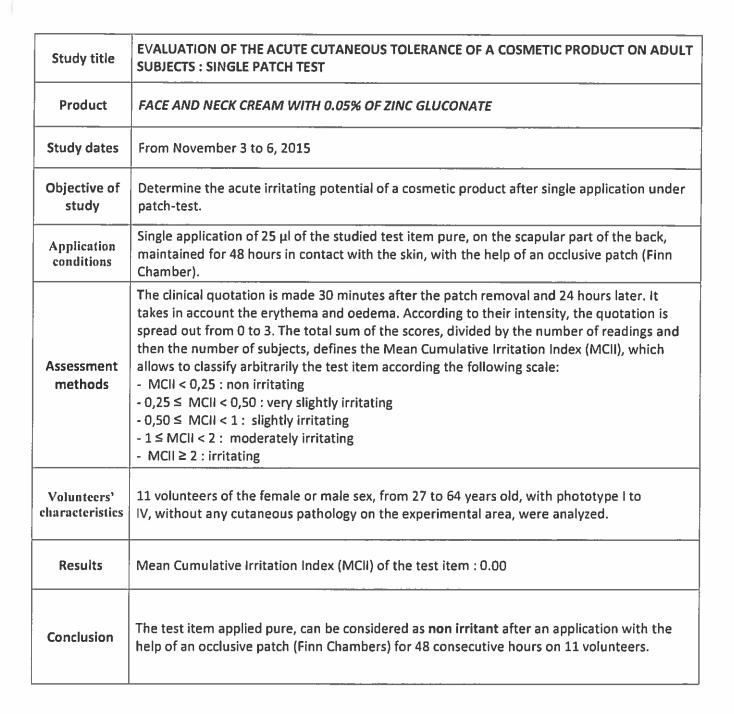
November 7, 2017

**SUBJECT:** Zinc Gluconate, Zinc Stearate, Zinc Undecylenate

Anonymous. 2015. Summary: Evaluation of the acute cutaneous tolerance of a cosmetic product (face and neck cream with 0.05% Zinc Gluconate) on adult subjects: single patch test.

Anonymous. 2012. Summary: Study of the tolerability and safety of a cosmetic product (eye shadow with 3% of Zinc Stearate) used around eyes.

Anonymous. 2016. Summary: Study of acute skin comparability of a test item (foot powder with 0.25% Zinc Undecylenate): 48-hours occlusive patch-test.



Study title	STUDY OF THE TOLERABILITY AND SAFETY OF A COSMETIC PRODUCT USED AROUND EYES
Product	EYE SHADOW WITH 3% OF ZINC STEARATE
Study dates	From May to June, 2012
Objective of study	Clinical test aimed at evaluating the tolerability and safety of a cosmetic product used on periocular area under ophthalmological control.
Application conditions	The product has been applied for a month, at least once a day, on the periocular area.
Assessment methods	The readings are taken by the experimenter in the medical studio before the beginning of the study (T0), after 15 days of use (T1) and after 30 days of use (T2). During the evaluation, the following parameters are considered:  - Lacrimation - Vasodilatation (redness, hyperemia) - Foreign body sensation - Photophobia - Itching and /or eye stinging - Periocular swelling
Volunteers' characteristics	20 volunteers (50% of them wearing contact lenses) of the female sex, older than 18 years old, with normal skin and no eye problems that could affect ophthalmologist evaluation, were included in the study.
Results	No significant alteration of palpebral skin and mucosa have been noticed on the volunteers.
Conclusion	The test item is safe for the periocular skin usage even in subjects with contact lenses.

Study title	STUDY OF ACUTE SKIN COMPATIBILITY OF A TEST ITEM: 48-HOURS OCCLUSIVE PATCH-TEST
Product	FOOT POWDER WITH 0.25% OF ZINC UNDECYLENATE
Study dates	From March 8 to 10, 2016
Objective of study	Assess the irritant potential of the studied test item after its unique application, maintained for 48 hours in contact with the skin, with the help of an occlusive patch.
Application conditions	Single application of 0.0212 g of the studied test item pure, on the external face of the arm, maintained for 48 hours in contact with the skin, with the help of an occlusive patch (Finn Chamber).
Assessment methods	The clinical quotation is made 30 minutes after the patch removal and takes in account the erythema, the papules, the vesicles and the blisters. According to their intensity, the quotation is spread out from 0 to 3. The total sum of the scores, divided by the number of volunteers, defines the Mean Irritation Index (MII), which allows to classify arbitrarily the test item according the following scale:  - MII ≤ 0,20: non irritating  - 0,20 < MII ≤ 0,50: slightly irritating  - 0,50 < MII ≤ 2: moderately irritating  - 2 < MII ≤ 3: very irritating
Volunteers' characteristics	10 volunteers of the female or male sex, from 18 to 65 years old, with normal skin, without any dermatological lesion on the experimental area, were included in the study.
Results	Mean Irritation Index (MII) of the test item : 0
Conclusion	The test item applied pure, can be considered as <b>non irritant</b> after an application with the help of an occlusive patch (Finn Chambers) for 48 consecutive hours on 10 volunteers.



## Memorandum

TO: Bart Heldreth, Ph.D.

Executive Director, Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR)

FROM: Beth A. Jonas, Ph.D.

Industry Liaison to the CIR Expert Panel

DATE: November 6, 2017

SUBJECT: Zinc Laurate

Institute for In Vitro Sciences, Inc. 2003. Tissue equivalent assay with Epiocular™ cultures (brush powder with 7.64 Zinc Laurate (CAS 2452-01-9)).

## **FINAL REPORT**

# Study Title

# TISSUE EQUIVALENT ASSAY WITH EPIOCULAR™ CULTURES

# **Test Articles**

Brush powder with 7.640% zinc laurate (CAS 2452-01-9)

#### Tumors

Jill C. Merrill, Ph.D., D.A.B.T. Massod Rahimi, B.S. Mia Diaco, B.S.

## Study Completion Date

February 11, 2003

## **Performing Laboratory**

Institute for In Vitro Sciences, Inc. 21 Firstfield Road, Suite 220 Gaithersburg, MD 20878



Study Number



# TISSUE EQUIVALENT ASSAY WITH EPIOCULAR™ CULTURES

# **SUMMARY**

IIVS Test	Sponsor's Designation	Conc.	t <sub>50</sub>		
Article Number			Preliminary (8/27/02)	Trial 1 (9/11/02)	pН
		neat	> 16 hrs.	> 24 hrs.	NA
Positive Control	0.3% Triton®-X-100	NA	35.5 min.	32.5 min.	NA

NCC – Not able to be determined, since a color change was not observed on the pH paper due to the viscous nature of the test article.

DpH – Not able to be determined, since the test article discolored the pH paper.

NA - Not Applicable

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SUMMARY	2
STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE	
QUALITY ASSURANCE STATEMENT	5
SIGNATURE PAGE	6
TEST ARTICLE RECEIPT	7
TISSUE EQUIVALENT ASSAY WITH EPIOCULAR™ CULTURES INTRODUCTION MATERIALS AND METHODS RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	10
APPENDIX A  (PROTOCOL)  PROTOCOL ATTACHMENT-I  PROTOCOL AMENDMENT I  PROTOCOL AMENDMENT II	1-2 1
APPENDIX B (RAW DATA)BI-B	322

#### STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

The Tissue Equivalent Assay With EpiOcular™ Cultures of the test articles,

was conducted in compliance with the U.S. FDA Good Laboratory Practice Regulations as published in 21 CFR 58, the U.S. EPA GLP Standards 40 CFR 160 and 40 CFR 792, the UK GLP Compliance Programme, the Japanese GLP Standard and the OECD Principles of Good Laboratory Practice in all material aspects with the following exceptions:

The identity, strength, purity and composition or other characteristics to define the test or control articles have not been determined by the testing facility.

The stability of the test or control articles under the test conditions has not been determined by the testing facility and is not included in the final report.

Analyses to determine the uniformity, concentration, or stability of the test or control mixtures, if applicable, were not performed by the testing facility.

Study Director

#### QUALITY ASSURANCE STATEMENT

Study Title:

Tissue Equivalent Assay With Epiocular Cultures

Study Number:

\_\_\_\_

Study Director:

Jill C. Merrill, Ph.D., D.A.B.T.

This study has been divided into a series of in-process phases. Using a random sampling approach, Quality Assurance monitors each of these phases over a series of studies. Procedures, documentation, equipment records, etc., are examined in order to assure that the study is performed in accordance with the U.S. FDA Good Laboratory Practice Regulations (21 CFR 58), the U.S. EPA GLP Standards (40 CFR 792 and 40 CFR 160), the UK GLP Compliance Programme and the OECD Principles of Good Laboratory Practice and to assure that the study is conducted according to the protocol and relevant Standard Operating Procedures.

The following are the inspection dates, phases inspected, and report dates of QA inspections of this study:

Inspect on 27 Aug 02, to Study Director 27 Aug 02, to Management 29 Aug 02 Phase: Treatment of tissue with test article - dose range finding

Inspect on 29 Oct 02, to Study Director 29 Oct 02, to Management 29 Oct 02

Phase: Draft report and data

Inspect on 10 Feb 03, to Study Director 10 Feb 03, to Management 10 Feb 03

Phase: Final report

This report describes the methods and procedures used in the study and the reported results accurately reflect the raw data of the study.

Pamela H. Errico, M.A., RQAP-GLP

February 10 2003
Date

Quality Assurance

#### SIGNATURE PAGE

# TISSUE EQUIVALENT ASSAY WITH EPIOCULAR™ CULTURES

Initiation Date:

August 16, 2002

Completion Date:

February 11, 2003

Sponsor:

Sponsor's Representative:

**Testing Facility:** 

Institute for In Vitro Sciences, Inc. 21 Firstfield Road, Suite 220 Gaithersburg, MD 20878

Archive Location:

Institute for In Vitro Sciences, Inc.

Gaithersburg, MD 20878

Study Director:

Jill C. Marrill, Ph.D., D.A.B.T. Date

Laboratory Manager:

Greg Mun, B.A.

# TEST ARTICLE RECEIPT

IIVS Test Article Number	Sponsor's Designation	Physical Description	Receipt Date	Storage Conditions
		dark brown powder	8/8/02	room temperature
		•		

<sup>\* -</sup> Protected from exposure to light

#### INTRODUCTION

The EpiOcular™ human cell construct (MatTek Corporation) was used to assess the potential ocular irritancy of the test articles. The MTT conversion assay, which measures the NAD(P)H-dependent microsomal enzyme reduction of MTT (and to a lesser extent, the succinate dehydrogenase reduction of MTT) (3[4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl]-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide) to a blue formazan precipitate, was used to assess cellular metabolism after exposure to a test article for various exposure times¹. The duration of exposure resulting in a 50% decrease in MTT conversion in test article-treated EpiOcular™ human cell constructs, relative to control cultures, was determined (t<sub>50</sub>).

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the potential toxicity of the test articles, supplied by as measured by the conversion of MTT by EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> human cell constructs after exposure to a test article for various exposure times. The laboratory phase of the study was conducted from August 27, 2002 to September 12, 2002 at the Institute for In Vitro Sciences, Inc. After a time range finding assay, the test articles were tested in a valid definitive assay to determine the time of exposure to a test article, which resulted in the t<sub>50</sub> endpoint.

Berridge, M.V., Tan, A.S., McCoy, K.D., Wang, R. (1996) The Biochemical and Cellular Basis of Cell Proliferation Assays That Use Tetrazolium Salts. Biochemica 4:14-19.

#### MATERIALS AND METHODS

# Receipt of the EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> Human Cell Construct Model

Upon receipt of the EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> human cell construct model kit, the solutions were stored as indicated. The EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> human cell constructs were stored at 2-8°C until used. An appropriate volume of EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> human cell construct assay medium was removed and warmed to approximately 37°C. Nine-tenths ml of assay medium were aliquoted into the wells of 6-well plates. The six-well plates were labeled to indicate test article and exposure time. The samples were inspected for air bubbles between the agarose gel and Millicell® insert prior to opening the sealed package. Cultures with air bubbles covering greater than 50% of the Millicell® area were not used. The 24-well shipping containers were removed from the plastic bag and their surfaces were disinfected with 70% ethanol. The EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> human cell constructs were transferred aseptically into the 6-well plates. The EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> human cell constructs were then incubated at 37±1°C in a humidified atmosphere of 5±1% CO<sub>2</sub> in air for at least one hour. The medium was aspirated and 0.9 ml of fresh medium were added to each assay well below the EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> human cell construct. The trays were returned to the incubator until treatment was initiated.

## Assessment of Direct Test Article Reduction of MTT

Each test article was added to a 1.0 mg/ml MTT solution in DMEM to assess its ability to directly reduce MTT. Approximately 100  $\mu$ l or 30 mg of each test article were added to 1 ml of the MTT solution and the mixtures were incubated in the dark at 37°C for approximately one hour. If the MTT solution color turned blue/purple, the test article was presumed to have reduced the MTT. Water insoluble test materials may show direct reduction (darkening) only at the interface between the test article and the medium.

In cases where the test article was shown to reduce MTT, only those test articles that remained bound to the tissue after rinsing, resulting in a false MTT reduction signal, could present a problem. To evaluate whether residual test article was binding to the tissue and leading to a false MTT reduction signal, a functional check (using freeze-killed control tissue) was performed as described below in the section "Killed Controls (KC) for Assessment of Residual Test Article Reduction of MTT".

The test articles, not observed to reduce MTT in the absence of viable cells.	were
The test articles reduce MTT spontaneously in the absence of viable cells. A killed contract performed concurrently in the time range finding assay to determine the reduction (if any) by the test articles alone.	were observed to ol experiment was extent of the direct MTT
Due to the dark color of the test article, it was not ab test article spontaneously reduced MTT in the absence of viable cells. The experiment was performed in the time range finding assay to determine the reduction (if any) by the test article alone.	le to be determined if the herefore, a killed control he extent of direct MTT

## pH Determination

The pH of each neat liquid test art	icle was measured using pH paper. The neat test article
was added to pH paper (EM Science) witl	n 0-14 pH range in 1.0 pH unit increments. The pH was
not able to be determined for the test artic	le, since a color change was not observed
on the pH paper due to the viscous nature	of the test article. The pH was not able to be
determined for the test article,	since the test article discolored the pH paper.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

## Time Range Finding Assay

A time range finding assay was performed to establish an appropriate exposure time range to be used in the definitive assay for each test article. Four exposure times of 1, 4, 8, and 16 hours were tested in the time range finding assay. One culture was treated per exposure time with 100  $\mu$ l or 30 mg of the appropriate test article or control. Due to its viscous nature, a dosing device (flat-headed cylinder of slightly less diameter than the inner diameter of the tissue insert) was placed over the test article, to assure even spreading over the surface of the tissues. The negative control (exposure time control), 100  $\mu$ l of sterile, deionized water (Quality Biological), was exposed for 3 and 16 hours. The positive control, 100  $\mu$ l of 0.3% Triton®-X-100 (Fisher), was exposed for 15 and 45 minutes.

After the appropriate exposure time, the EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> cultures were extensively rinsed with calcium and magnesium-free Dulbecco's Phosphate Buffered Saline (DPBS) and the wash medium was decanted. After rinsing, the tissue was transferred to 5 ml of Assay Medium for a 10 to 20 minute incubation at room temperature to remove any test article absorbed into the tissue. A 1.0 mg/ml solution of MTT in warm Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) was prepared. Three-tenths ml of MTT (Sigma) reagent were added to wells in a prelabeled 24-well plate. The EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> constructs were transferred to the appropriate wells after rinsing. The trays were incubated at 37±1°C for approximately three hours in a humidified atmosphere of 5±1% CO<sub>2</sub> in air.

After the incubation period with MTT solution, the EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> cultures were blotted on absorbent paper, cleared of excess liquid, and transferred to a prelabeled 24-well plate containing 2.0 ml of isopropanol in each designated well. The plates were sealed with parafilm and stored in the refrigerator (2-8°C) until the last exposure time was harvested. The plates were then shaken for two hours at room temperature.

At the end of the extraction period, the liquid within the Millicell® inserts was decanted into the well from which the Millicell® insert was taken. The extract solution was mixed and 200  $\mu$ l were transferred to the appropriate wells of a 96-well plate. The absorbance at 550 nm (OD<sub>550</sub>) of each well was measured with a Molecular Devices' Vmax plate reader.

# Killed Controls (KC) for Assessment of Residual Test Article Reduction of MTT

To evaluate whether residual test article was binding to the tissue and leading to a false MTT reduction signal, a functional check (using freeze-killed control tissue) was performed. Freeze killed tissues were prepared by placing untreated EpiOcular<sup>TM</sup> constructs in the -20°C freezer overnight. The frozen tissues were allowed to thaw once at room temperature, and then placed back into the -20°C freezer at least overnight and were stored in the freezer until use.

For the test articles, single killed tissues were treated with the test article in the normal fashion for 1 and 16 hours. The rinsing, MTT exposure, and solvent extraction procedures were performed exactly as described for the viable tissues. The negative control (100 µl of sterile, deionized water) was tested for 1 and 16 hours. A small amount of MTT reduction is expected from the residual NADH and associated enzymes within the killed tissue. This background reduction of MTT will be compared to the MTT reduction observed in the test article-treated killed-control tissues.

The corrected OD<sub>550</sub> value of the negative control-treated killed control was subtracted from the corrected OD<sub>550</sub> values for each of the test article-treated killed controls, to determine the net OD<sub>550</sub> values of the test article-treated killed controls. The net OD<sub>550</sub> values represent the amount of reduced MTT due to direct reduction by test article residues. For the test articles, there was little or no direct MTT reduction in the test article-treated killed control compared to the negative control-treated killed controls, and therefore, the MTT reduction observed in the test article-treated viable tissue was ascribed to the viable cells.

#### Definitive Assay

Based on the results of the time range finding assay, three to four exposure times were chosen for the definitive assay.

#### The exposure times for the test articles,

were

16, 20, and 24 hours. The negative control was exposed for 0.25, 4, 8, and 24 hours. The positive control was exposed for 15 and 45 minutes. The procedures used to conduct the definitive assay were essentially the same as for the time range finding assay with the exception that at least duplicate cultures were dosed per exposure time.

#### Presentation of Data

The mean OD<sub>550</sub> values of the negative control wells, blank control wells, each positive control and each test article well for the various exposure times were calculated. The corrected mean OD<sub>550</sub> values of the negative control, test article exposure times and the positive control exposure times were determined by subtracting from each the mean OD<sub>550</sub> values for the blank control. All calculations were performed using an Excel spreadsheet. The raw absorbance values were captured, and the following calculations were made:

Exposure time response curves were plotted with the % of Control on the ordinate and the test article or positive control exposure time on the abscissa. The  $t_{50}$  value was interpolated from each plot. To determine the  $t_{50}$ , two consecutive points were selected, where one exposure time resulted in a relative survival greater than 50%, and one exposure time resulted in less than 50% survival. Two select points were used to determine the slope and the y-intercept for the equation y=m(x)+b. Finally, to determine the  $t_{50}$ , the equation was solved for y=50. If all of the exposure time points show greater than 50% survival, the  $t_{50}$  value is presented as greater than the maximum exposure time.

# Criteria for a Valid Test

The assay results were accepted if the positive control, 0.3% Triton®-X-100, caused a  $t_{50}$  value within two standard deviations of the historical mean. The corrected mean OD<sub>550</sub> value for the minimum negative control exposure time should be within 20% of the corrected mean OD<sub>550</sub> value for the maximum negative control exposure time (up to 240 minutes).

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

# Time Range Finding Assay

A MTT time range finding assay was performed, consisting of four exposure times of 1, 4, 8, and 16 hours for the test articles supplied by  The exposure time response curves are included in Appendix B. Based upon the results of the time range finding assay, three to four exposure times were selected for each test article for the definitive MTT assay (see Materials and Methods). The t <sub>50</sub> results for the time range finding assay are reported in Table 1, under "Preliminary".
The test articles  reduce MTT spontaneously, and therefore, a killed-control experiment was performed in the time range finding assay. Due to the dark color of the test article, the was not able to be determined if the test article spontaneously reduced MTT in the absence of viable cells.  Therefore, a killed control experiment was performed in the time range finding assay. The results of the killed control experiment showed that the test articles themselves did not have a significant effect on the final MTT results. Finally, the test articles,  were not observed to reduce MTT directly in the absence of viable tissue.
Definitive Assay
Three to four exposure times were treated in duplicate for each test article.  The
were 16, 20, and 24 hours. The negative control was exposed for 0.25, 4, 8, and 24 hours. Table 1 summarizes the t <sub>50</sub> results of the definitive EpiOcular <sup>TM</sup> human cell construct assay, under "Trial 1". The exposure time response curves are included in Appendix B. Since the positive control fell within two standard deviations of the historical mean (15.1 – 39.0 minutes), and the corrected mean OD <sub>550</sub> value for the minimum negative control exposure time (1.852) was within 20% of the corrected mean OD <sub>550</sub> value for the maximum negative control exposure time (up to 240 minutes) (1.593), the assay results were accepted.
In the time range finding assay and definitive assay, the rinsing and soaking process could not completely remove the test articles,  from the exposed
tissues. The residual test article prolonged the test article exposure to the tissue, which may have increased the toxicity. However, since the direct test article reduction test and the killed control experiment determined that the test articles alone did not have a significant effect on the MTT results, and the t <sub>50</sub> was greater than the longest exposure time (> 24 hours) for all test articles, the prolonged exposure of the tissue to the residual test article did not affect the final results.
In the definitive assay, the tissues exposed to the test article. , for 8, 20, and 24

hours, may have been damaged by the dosing devices that were placed on the test article to help spread the test article over the surface of the tissue. However, since the t50 was greater than the

longest possible exposure time (24 hours), the final result was not affected.

Table 1

IIVS Test	Sponsor's		t			
Article Number	Designation	Conc.	Preliminary (8/27/02)	Trial 1 (9/11/02)	pН	
			·			
					<del></del>	
		neat	> 16 hrs.	> 24 hrs.	NA	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>		<del></del> -	
Positive Control	0.3% Triton®-X-100	NA	35.5 min.	32.5 min.	NA	

NCC - Not able to be determined, since a color change was not observed on the pH paper due to the viscous nature of the test article.

DpH - Not able to be determined, since the test article discolored the pH paper.

NA - Not Applicable

**APPENDIX B** 

EXPERIMENT DATE: TEST MATERIAL: TEST ARTICLE: 27-Aug-02 Study No.

Brush powder with 7.640% zinc laurate.

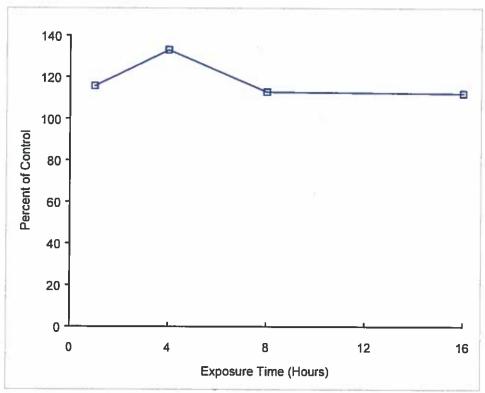
150= > 16 Hours

PRELIMINARY

CONCENTRATION: 100%

		y = Percent Viable			
		$x = E \times posure Time$			
TIME	PERCENT	slope=rise/run=(y1-y2)/(x1-x2)			
EXPOSURE	VIABLE	y intercept=y-(slope*x)			
(Hours)		X		Υ	
1	115.6	1 16.0	1	112.1	
4	133,0	2 16.0	2	112.1	
8	112,8	3 #DIV/01	3	50	
16	112.1	slope =		#DIV/0!	
		y intercept =		#DIV/0!	





EXPERIMENT DATE: TEST MATERIAL: TEST ARTICLE: 11-Sep-02 Study No.

Brush powder with 7.640% zinc laurate

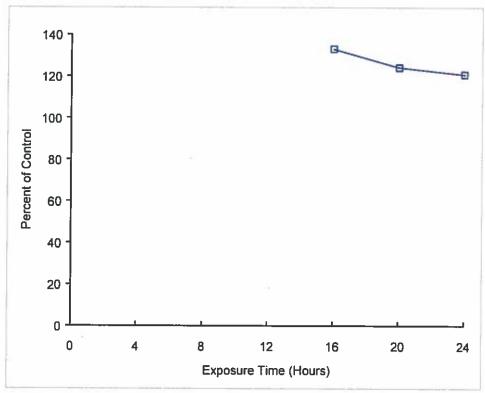
tso= > 24 Hours

TRIAL 1

CONCENTRATION: 100%

				y = Percent viai	эe	
			$x = E \times posure Time$			
TIME	PERCENT	slope=rise/run=(y1-y2)/(x1-x2)				1-x2)
EXPOSURE	VIABLE			y intercept=y-(sl	ope*x)	
(Hours)				X		Υ
16	133.1		1	24.0	1	120,8
20	124.2		2	24.0	2	120.8
24	120.8		3	#DIV/0!	3	50
				slope =		#DIV/0!
				y intercept =		#DIV/0!





EXPERIMENT DATE:

27-Aug-02

TEST MATERIAL:

0.3% TRITON -X-100

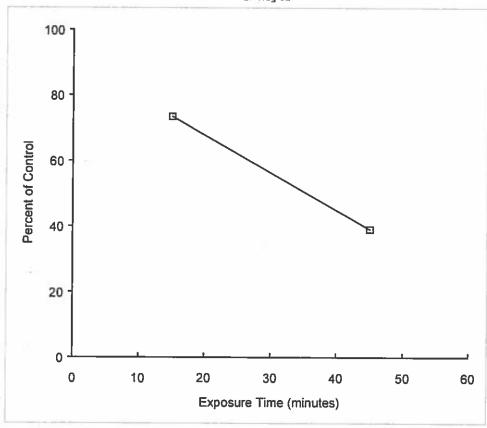
fso=

35.5 Minutes

			y = Percent Viab	ie	
			x = Exposure Tin	ne	
TIME	PERCENT		stope=rise/run=()	/1-y2)/(:	x1-x2)
EXPOSURE	VIABLE		y intercept=y-(slo		
(Minutes)			X		Υ
15	73.4	1	15.0	1	73.4
45	39.1	2	45.0	2	39.1
		3	35.466472	3	50
			slope =		-1.143333
			y intercept =		90.55

# 0.3% TRITON®-X-100

27-Aug-02



EXPERIMENT DATE:

11-Sep-02

TEST MATERIAL:

0.3% TRITON -X-100

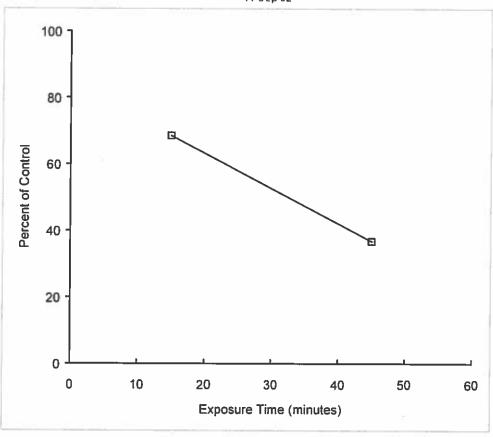
tso=

= 32.5 Minutes

		y = Percent Viable				
			ne			
TIME	PERCENT	slope=rise/run=(y1-y2)/(x1-x2)				
EXPOSURE	VIABLE	y intercept=y-(slope*x)				
(Minutes)			X		Υ	
15	68.5	1	15.0	1	68.5	
45	36.8	2	45.0	2	36.8	
		3	32.507886	3	50	
			slope =		-1.056667	
			y intercept =		84.35	

# 0.3% TRITON®-X-100

11-Sep-02





#### Memorandum

TO: Bart Heldreth, Ph.D.

Executive Director, Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR)

FROM: Beth A. Jonas, Ph.D.

Industry Liaison to the CIR Expert Panel

DATE: October 30, 2017

SUBJECT: Scientific Literature Review: Safety Assessment of Zinc Salts as Used as

Cosmetics (posted on CIR's website on October 12, 2017)

The Council has no suppliers listed for the following ingredients:

Zinc Carbonate Hydroxide Zinc Hexametaphosphate

Zinc Hydroxide Zinc Cysteinate Zinc Glutamate Zinc Phosphate

#### Kev Issues

The Introduction states that information from other CIR reports on previously reviewed ingredients is presented in italicized text in the document. There is no italicized text from previous CIR reports in the document.

Although it is suggested in the CIR report, the fact that zinc is essential is not clearly stated. This is especially true for developmental and reproductive toxicity studies, where zinc deficiency can also lead to adverse effects. The human studies on supplementation of zinc during pregnancy to see if pregnancy outcome is improved are not necessary for this report. Table 16 should be deleted. As it is important for zinc homeostasis, it seems that metallothionein, a metal binding protein, should be mentioned somewhere in the report on zinc salts. Because zinc is essential, and because metallothionein can be induced by excess metals, zinc will not have a strictly increasing dose-response relationship.

Rather than appearing in Table 7, perhaps Luminescent Zinc Sulfide should be deleted from the table and mentioned in the Introduction. In addition to containing a copper activator, Luminescent Zinc Sulfide is a color additive that is regulated by FDA and is not in the purview of CIR.

Although the preliminary SCCS opinion is helpful for the CIR review, only final SCCS opinions should be cited in final CIR reports. If the CIR report is finalized before the SCCS opinion is finalized, the preliminary SCCS opinion should be removed from the report.

### Additional Considerations

- Impurities The acceptance criteria for the zinc compounds included in the Food Chemical Codex should be added to the CIR report: Zinc Acetate 98-102%; Zinc Gluconate 97-102%; Zinc Stearate 10-12% of zinc; and Zinc Sulfate 98-100.5% monohydrate, 99-108.7 heptahydrate.
- Cosmetic Use, Summary It should be made clear that Annex III entry 24 states "Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulphonate (entry 25) and zinc pyrithione (entry 101 and Annex V, entry 8)". The only zinc compounds specifically listed with this entry in the regulation are "Zinc acetate, zinc chloride, zinc gluconate, zinc glutamate". The other ingredients listed in COSING is how entry 24 has been interpreted. Rather than listing various compounds, the Summary should state that the European Union restricts zinc from water soluble zinc compounds to 1%.
- Dermal Penetration Please state the identity of the receptor fluid used in the *in vitro* study. Subchronic Please revise: "Subchronic toxicity studies summarized below are presented below are presented in Table 11."
  - Unless they looked for adverse effects, the human study in which plasma zinc levels increased following ingestion of a zinc supplement belongs in the ADME section not the subchronic toxicity section.
- Developmental and Reproductive Toxicity Were effects on lymphocyte proliferation observed in the parental animals or offspring?
  - How were the rats dosed e.g., gavage, drinking water, in the 2-generation study of Zinc Chloride?
  - For the developmental toxicity studies, please state when relative to gestation the animals were treated.
- Cytotoxicity, *in vitro* Please provide a reference for the FDA advisory for the association of inhaling zinc products and anosmia. It is not clear that this section is the appropriate section for this health advisory.
- Cytotoxicity, in vivo Please revise: "that cold not detect odorants"
- Effects on Hypopigmentation Please revise this heading as the effect was on pigmentation not "hypopigmentation".
- Dermal Irritation and Sensitization Please include the concentrations tested for all the studies presented in this section.
- Dermal Irritation and Sensitization, Table 14 It is not clear why the studies of 10% Zinc Stearate in eye shadow are cited to MAK Value documentation (reference 53). These studies were originally cited in the CIR report on stearate ingredients published in 1982. They are unpublished data provided by CTFA and should be available in CIR files. If more information on these studies is needed, the unpublished reports should be consulted.
- Ocular Irritation Please include the concentrations that were tested in the text.
- Summary Please include the concentration of Zinc Sulfate included in the drinking water of mice in which a decrease in melanin content was observed.

- Table 5 As some of the information in Table 5 is not "current", and all of the information will not be "current" when the report is published, "current" should be deleted from the title of the table. The column heading state when the information was collected.
- Table 9, reference 73 Please revise "65Zinc activity from autoradiograph detected in dermis" it is likely that an autoradiograph method was used to detect 65Zn activity in the dermis.
- Table 11 In the 3-month rat study of Zinc Acetate (references 33 and 79), what effects were observed at 320 mg/kg/day (only increased Zn is mentioned in the Results column).
- Table 12 With which drinking water concentration was the LOAEL of 136 mg/kg/day zinc associated (reference 33)?

In the rat study of Zinc Chloride (reference 83) did they really see a reduction in body weights in pregnant animals, or was this a reduction in body weight gain?

For a Zinc Sulfate study (reference 85) the Species column says "rabbits" but the Procedure column says "rats". Which species was used in this study?

In the male rat study of Zinc Sulfate, the Results column says "All control females conceived" - this does not make sense as no female rats were treated. Perhaps this should state: "All females mated with untreated males conceived".

Table 13 - What was the route of exposure for the mouse study of Zinc Chloride (assessed sperm abnormalities) (reference 95).